



TO: Margarita Pena, Director of Finance

FROM: Kelcey Maksymchuk, Finance Manager

DATE: October 30, 2023

SUBJECT: Budget 2024 Deliberations

Anticipated Agenda for the Budget 2024 Deliberations for Monday, November 20, 2023:

5:00pm to 5:30pm – General overview of budget 5:30pm to 6:30pm – General Government Services 6:30pm to 8:00pm – Parks & Recreation Services

Anticipated Agenda for the Budget 2024 Deliberations for Thursday, November 23rd, 2023:

5:00pm to 5:15pm – Response to Council's previous session questions

5:15pm to 6:00pm - Police Services

6:00pm to 7:00pm – Fire & Protective Services

7:00pm to 9:00pm – Operations Services (Infrastructure, Waste Management, Water & Sanitary

Sewer)

Anticipated Agenda for the Budget 2024 Deliberations for Thursday, November 30, 2023:

5:00pm to 5:15pm – Response to Council's previous session questions

5:15pm to 6:15pm – EPAI Services (including UPAR)

6:15pm to 9:00pm - Budget discussions including Third Party Grants

Optional Budget 2024 Deliberation Dates

- Tuesday, December 5, 2023
- Thursday, December 7, 2023



Responsible financial management benefitting all residents of our community.





2024 Budget

Budget Overview	4
Key Pressures	4
Budget At a Glance	4
2024 Budget and Beyond	5
Recreation & Cultural Capital Facilities Levy	5
2024 Budget – Targeted Savings and Efficiencies	6
2024 Budget – Long Term Planning	6
Self-funding through reserves	6
City Long-Term Debt	8
Long-term Debt per Person	9
Long-term Debt – 5 Year Payment Schedule	9
Growing the Community	
City Administration	
Senior Management Overview	
Divisional Alignment of the City	
General Fund	
Budget Impact	
General Fund – Operating	
General Fund – Capital	
Utility Fund	
Budget Impact	
Utilities Fund – Operating	
Utilities Fund – Capital	
Underground Pipe and Asphalt Replacement (UPAR) Fund	
General Government Services	
Policing Services	
Fire and Protective Services	
Operations Services	
Waste Management Services	
Engineering & Planning Services	
Parks & Recreation Services	
Facilities Statement of Operations	
Utility Fund Operating Budgets by Department	
Water Utility Services	
Sanitary Sewer Utility Services	
Appendices	
Appendix 1 – Community Development Financial Assistance Program Grants	
Appendix 2 - Organizational Chart 2023	67



Appendix 3 - 2023 Budget Information – Continuous Improvement	. 68
Appendix 4 - Amortization reconciliation	. 70
Appendix 5 – Consolidated Schedule of Accumulated Surplus December 31, 2022	. 71
Annendix 6 – Five Year Financial Overview	72



Budget Overview

With revenues nearly back to pre-pandemic levels, the economy is currently facing elevated inflation rates and supply chain constraints, resulting in high construction and machinery costs for the City. The proposed 2024 budget aims to maintain a level of service consistent with previous years, aligning with the City's strategic plan. Ongoing discussions regarding budget priorities and expenditure alignment will continue throughout the coming year.

Building on the operational efficiencies achieved in recent years, City Administration remains dedicated to recognizing opportunities for cost containment and exploring innovative cost-saving measures. This commitment will be balanced with our active support for pivotal projects and expansion initiatives.

Key Pressures

In the process of formulating and reviewing the general and utility fund budgets, City Administration has identified several key concerns, primarily:

- 1. Inflation and Supply Chain Challenges: The persistent rise in inflation and challenges within the supply chain present significant risks with the potential to impact the City's operations. To address these issues, the City is actively working to enhance and optimize operations and introduce new cost-effective initiatives, in conjunction with the tax increase.
- 2. Aging Infrastructure: Similar to many municipalities across the country, a substantial portion of the City's infrastructure is aging, demanding ongoing and increasing investments to maintain current service levels and ensure public safety.

Budget At a Glance

Given the complexities of the current fiscal year, the 2024 budget is presented with the following increases:

• Property Tax: 5.12%

Waste Management (recycling and garbage collection): 4.4%

• Water Services: 4.5%

• Sanitary Sewer Services: 4%

On behalf of the City, I extend my gratitude to City staff for their dedicated efforts and the extensive hours invested in the development of the 2024 budget. I am also appreciative of the City Council for their thorough review of this document, our numerous discussions, and their support. I eagerly anticipate working with our staff and City Council to effectively implement the 2024 budget.



2024 Budget and Beyond

Recreation & Cultural Capital Facilities Levy

The Recreation & Cultural Capital Facilities Levy (RCCF) was started in 2006 and applies to all property owners in North Battleford. The RCCF Levy now generates approximately \$1.4 million annually to pay for the debt associated with the construction of the InnovationPlex, Curling Rink, and the Dekker Centre. The anticipated RCCF Levy for 2024 will remain the same as 2023. The 2024 anticipated payments on interest and principal are estimated to be \$974,422. The schedule highlighting the total amounts paid and received is as follows:

	Recreation long-term borrowing							
		Loan principal						
		and interest	Levies less loan	Total Surplus				
Year	Levied	repayments	repayments	/ (Deficit)				
2006	382,636	-	382,636	382,636				
2007	385,172	-	385,172	767,808				
2008	776,654	-	776,654	1,544,462				
2009	772,756	-	772,756	2,317,218				
2010	772,147	-	772,147	3,089,365				
2011	1,366,475	45,471	1,321,004	4,410,369				
2012	1,375,148	1,524,849	(149,701)	4,260,668				
2013	1,354,977	2,141,801	(786,824)	3,473,843				
2014	1,365,358	2,096,283	(730,925)	2,742,919				
2015	1,414,389	2,054,058	(639,669)	2,103,250				
2016	1,446,640	2,123,240	(676,600)	1,426,651				
2017	1,440,057	2,305,793	(865,736)	560,914				
2018	1,318,682	2,250,343	(931,661)	(370,747)				
2019	1,462,714	2,193,313	(730,599)	(1,101,346)				
2020	1,463,227	2,139,062	(675,835)	(1,777,181)				
2021	1,490,120	2,079,006	(588,886)	(2,366,067)				
2022	1,498,598	1,442,847	55,751	(2,310,316)				
2023	1,483,682	998,199	485,483	(1,824,833)				
2024	1,483,682	974,422	509,260	(1,315,572)				
2025	1,483,682	949,050	534,632	(780,940)				
2026	1,483,682	924,886	558,796	(222,144)				
2027	1,483,682	899,094	584,588	362,444				
2028	1,483,682	873,973	609,709	972,153				
2029	1,483,682	849,429	634,253	1,606,407				
2030	1,483,682	824,513	659,169	2,265,575				
2031	1,483,682	799,626	684,056	2,949,631				
2032	1,483,682	325,835	1,157,847	4,107,478				



The above table demonstrates that the levy being generated annually will be sufficient to pay the annual InnovationPlex debt cumulatively in 2027. A recommendation for Council to consider is that as loans mature, the payment amount be saved for any future major capital purchases or upgrades within the recreation department.

2024 Budget – Targeted Savings and Efficiencies

The 2024 budget includes a targeted dollar savings of \$300,000 (2023: \$334,000) on staffing vacancies which is a decrease of \$34,000 compared to the previous year. Vacancies may occur due to staffing shortages or any special programs that could be required to operate at reduced capacity. Due to the current state of the economy which has required the City try to adapt to high inflationary rates, a few opportunities noted from the 2023 budget may continue into 2024. Some of the improvement and efficiency opportunities are noted below:

- a. Household Hazardous Waste Depot by having this Depot, the City will be able to offer a year-round household hazardous waste disposals and will eliminate the current two semi-annual collection dates. This process will free-up staffing hours and reduce contractor costs.
- b. Septic Receiving Station the Septic Receiving Station at the Wastewater Treatment Plant has been installed. This process is currently in the live testing stage. However, delays with the sewer force main have caused a belated operation of the receiving station. Rates are being developed and will be presented to Council for consideration in 2024.
- c. Energy and Process Assessment the City completed an energy audit of the InnovationPlex and grant applications were submitted for a major solar project in 2022. This project was not selected at this time, but a revised project application will again be submitted when another grant opportunity becomes available. Due to rising energy costs, continuous assessments and improvements remain a priority for City Administration.
- d. Partnership Opportunities the City continues to explore opportunities for group purchasing with local and national level groups to reduce overall costs.
- e. Utility Meters the installation of the water meters has been completed. The City has also implemented a customer portal which gives citizens the opportunity to check their water usage and detect leaks by themselves in a timely manner.

<u> 2024 Budget – Long Term Planning</u>

Self-funding through reserves

Within the 2024 budget, \$135,596 has been identified to be set aside into a separate reserve/bank account to replace funds drawn in previous years to support the acquisition of new equipment.

This is all part of Administration's goal to move away from use of outside funding or borrowing to eventually become self-sufficient to fund infrastructure as needs arise.



Reserve "Transfers-In"

The three reserve "transfers-in" being made in 2024 are as follows:

- 1. 2019 Waste Management Loader Purchase \$328,000. Repayment amount is \$44,564 per year over 10 years at 6% interest.
- 2. 2023 Fire Department Pumper Truck Purchase \$460,895. Repayment of \$300,000 over 4 years at 6% interest at \$81,521 per year.
- 3. 2021 CSO Vehicle purchase \$45,000. Repayment amount is \$9,511 per year for 5 years at 6% interest.

Item	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Loader Re-Payment	\$44,564	\$44,564	\$ 44,564	\$ 44,564	\$ 44,564	\$ 44,564
Pumper Truck			81,521	81,521	81,521	81,521
CSO vehicle			9,511	9,511	9,511	9,511
Total	\$44,564	\$44,564	\$135,596	\$135,596	\$135,596	\$135,596

Reserve "Transfers-Out"

Item	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Pumper Truck		\$300,000		\$160,895		
CSO vehicle		45,000				
Total		\$345,000		\$160,895		

Final Fleet Reserve Balance

Item	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Open Balance	(\$328,000)	(\$283,436)	(\$583,872)	(\$448,276)	(\$473,575)	(\$337,979)
Transfers In	44,564	44,564	135,596	135,596	135,596	135,596
Transers out		(345,000)		(160,895)		
Ending Balance	(\$283,436)	(\$583,872)	(\$448,276)	(\$ 473,575)	(\$337,979)	(\$202,383)

The key to achieving the goal in the above table will be implementing a disciplined approach to repay the amounts drawn down from the capital fund through increases to existing revenue streams.



City Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt is a tool that helps the City fund major capital projects by allowing the City to meet its goals and make payments for a certain number of years. The maximum borrowing limit which was set by the Saskatchewan Municipal Board (SMB) in 2019 was \$55 million. The 2024 budget does not propose any additional borrowing and all the loan repayments will continue throughout the 2024 year. The projected outstanding long-term debt amount as of December 31, 2024, is \$29.112 million.

The City will be paying \$2.69 million in principal debt repayments and \$1.18 million in interest payments in 2024. The following are details of the projected balance, by loan outstanding, as of December 31, 2024, this information is to be used for future reference and planning.

Purpose of Borrowing	General Fund	Utilities Fund	Maturity Date
Utilities - New Wastewater Treatment Plant		\$ 5,321,000	October 2030
Utilities - Water Treatment Plant investments		214,000	July 2025
General - Innovation Plex (incl. Pool, Field House,	\$ 5,754,000		May 2032
Dekker Centre, and Curling Rink)			
General - Land Development	1,700,000		September
			2039
General - Road Infrastructure	1,628,000		September
			2039
General – Parks & Recreation Facilities Betterments	583,000		November
			2040
General – Land Acquisitions	2,329,000		November
			2040
General – Waste Facility Equipment	364,000		November
			2040
General – Road Infrastructure	364,000		November
			2040
Utilities – Water Well		364,000	November
	440.000		2040
General – Parks & Recreation Facilities Betterments	418,000		January 2043
General – Road Infrastructure	723,000		January 2043
General – Development Projects	1,346,000		January 2043
General – Parks & Recreation Facilities Betterments	369,000		November
			2041
General – RCMP Cellblock Upgrade	172,000		November
			2041
Utilities – Water & Sewer Facilities		592,000	November
			2041
Utilities – Sewer Main Force		6,871,000	October 2046
TOTALS	\$ 15,750,000	\$ 13,272,000	\$ 29,112,000

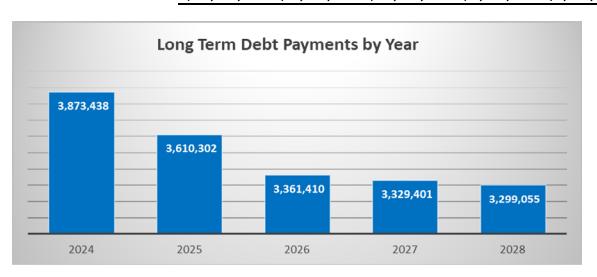


Long-term Debt per Person

		<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>	<u>2026</u>	<u>2027</u>	<u>2028</u>
Gross External Debt	\$ 2	29,112,030	\$ 26,564,212	\$ 24,163,386	\$ 21,687,562	\$19,136,736
Population		13,836	13,836	13,836	13,836	13,836
Debt per Person	\$	2,104	\$ 1,920	\$ 1,746	\$ 1,567	\$ 1,383

<u>Long-term Debt – 5 Year Payment Schedule</u>

	LONG TERM DEBT 5 YEARS PAYMENT SCHEDULE								
	2024		<u>2025</u> <u>2026</u>			<u>2027</u>	2028		
Storm Sewer	\$	226,716							
Sanitary Sewage		1,103,098	\$	1,097,768	\$	1,094,192	\$	1,089,682	\$ 1,084,629
Water		222,188		222,188		-		-	-
Land Development		154,789		154,196		154,516		154,488	154,019
Sanitary Sewer		148,340		147,771		148,078		148,051	147,601
Multi purpose Leisure/Operations		330,248		328,593		330,804		328,891	329,914
Multi purp. Leisure/Transp/Eng		87,860		86,848		86,199		87,580	86,896
Multi purp. Plann/WatSew/Leis		196,380		195,793		194,150		193,140	193,418
Sewer trunk		429,398		428,095		428,585		428,475	428,606
Innovationplex		974,421		949,050		924,886		899,094	873,973
	\$	3,873,438	\$	3,610,302	\$	3,361,410	\$3	3,329,401	\$3,299,055



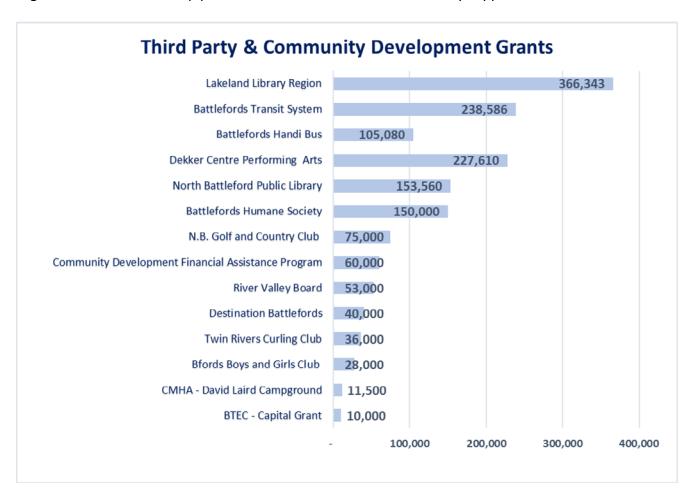
	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>	<u> 2026</u>	<u>2027</u>	<u>2028</u>
Debt repayment per person	\$ 280 \$	261 \$	243 \$	241 \$	238



Growing the Community

The City continues to grow in both population and economy, therefore it is important to continue providing services and funding to community organizations which help grow the City of North Battleford and communities situated on the North Saskatchewan River Valley.

The City's operating budget includes approximately \$1.58 million in funding requests to the noted organizations below to help provide additional social and community support for citizens.



Lakeland Library Region \$366,343

The Lakeland Library Region acts as the head office for the libraries in our region. The City of North Battleford is the largest funder for the Lakeland Region, providing \$366,343 (2023 - \$351,567). This amount helps pay for the annual operating costs that support improved literacy in our communities. There was an increase in the per capita Levy for 2024. The additional request has been included in the budget.

Third Party & Community Development Grants



Battlefords Transit System (including Handi-Bus) \$343,666

Battlefords Transit System provides residents with transportation allowing those who have no other mode of transportation to still be active members of the community. The City is providing \$238,586 to the transit system and \$105,080 to Handi-Bus operation, same as in 2023. The organization requested an additional \$12,021 for 2024, for an amount totaling \$250,607. The additional request has not been included in the budget.

The Dekker Centre for the Performing Arts \$227,610

The Dekker Centre for Performing Arts is the only modern performing arts centre in the Battlefords. This facility can host many different types of professional acts and entertainment from across North America.

The City provides a \$227,610 operating grant (2023 – \$227,610) to the Board of the Dekker Centre for the Performing Arts and pays for the cost of maintaining the facility. In 2024, there was additional funding requested of \$7,390 - total of \$235,000. The additional request has not been included in the budget.

North Battleford Library \$153,560

The City provides the North Battleford Library with an annual grant of \$153,560 (2023 - \$153,560) for facility operations. The City also provides building maintenance, which includes janitorial supplies, utilities, and other maintenance needs. In 2024, additional funding in the amount of \$47,000 was requested, bringing the total requested from the City to \$200,560. The additional request of \$47,000 has not been included in the budget.

Animal Control/Battlefords Humane Society \$150,000

The Humane Society provides a shelter for many animals in the Battlefords. This initiative encourages responsible pet ownership and provides an alternative to adopt rather than buy.

The City provides a \$150,000 annual operating grant (2023 - \$150,000), and the City incurs additional costs for building maintenance and improvements. The City's Community Safety Officers are also called by the Humane Society to assist with animal control.

Third Party & Community Development Grants



North Battleford Golf and Country Club (NBGCC) \$75,000

The City provides a \$75,000 grant (2023 - \$75,000) to NBGCC to be used for capital asset purchases. In 2024, an additional \$25,000 in funding was requested, for a total request of \$100,000. The additional request has not been included in the budget.

Community Development Financial Assistance Program \$60,000

Each year, the City provides a set amount of discretionary assistance funding to local non-profit organizations which play strategic, unique, and essential roles in the community. The subcommittee annually reviews applications and funding recommendations from that committee are brought to Council for approval during budget deliberations. For more details on the organizations which receive assistance, see Appendix 1.

River Valley Board \$53,000

The City, in partnership with the Town of Battleford, provides funding of \$53,000 (2023 - \$53,000) based on an agreed formula to fund the cost of upkeep and beautification of the River Valley.

Destination Battlefords \$40,000

The City, in conjunction with Hotels Association, provides annual funding of \$40,000 (2023 - \$40,000) to Destination Battlefords. December 2025 is the final year of the agreement.

Twin Rivers Curling Club \$36,000

The City provides an operating grant to the Twin Rivers Curling Club to assist the Curling Club with operations of the Northland Power Curling Centre.

Battlefords Boys and Girls Club (BGC) \$28,000

The City provides the Boys and Girls Club with a \$28,000 grant (2023 - \$28,000) for their summer program. In addition, the City provides costs of the water and sewer consumption for the splash parks.

North Battleford

Third Party & Community Development Grants

Canadian Mental Health Association, Battlefords Branch \$11,500

The City provides Canadian Mental Health Association with \$11,500 annually. This amount includes an operating grant of \$10,000, \$1,500 for internet costs, and 50% of the costs associated with maintenance of the septic tanks at the David Laird Campground. The CMHA staff and program participants help provide customer service to campers. In 2024, there was additional funding requested of \$3,000 - total of \$14,500. The additional request has not been included in the budget.

BTEC Capital Grant \$10,000

The City provides a grant of \$10,000 to BTEC to assist with the cost of their new facility. Next year, 2024, is the final year in this ten-year agreement.



City Administration

Senior Management Overview

The City Directors, along with their departmental employees, are responsible for carrying out everyday duties at the City, per their job descriptions and functional responsibilities.

The City's senior management team includes:

- City Manager Dr. Randy Patrick
- City Clerk **Stacey Hadley**
- Director of Engineering, Planning, Asset Management, and Infrastructure James Johansen
- Director of Finance Margarita Pena
- Director of Operations Services Stewart Schafer
- Director of Parks & Recreation Services Cheryl DeNeire
- Director of Protective Services/Fire Chief Lindsay Holm

The City of North Battleford (out-of-scope) organization chart is in Appendix 2.

Divisional Alignment of the City

The City is organized into two major funds (divisions), general and utilities, each with its own separate operating and capital budget. The City also has a third fund, the Underground Pipe and Asphalt Replacement (UPAR) Fund, which was established in 2015. Revenues and expenditures are separately accounted for within the UPAR Fund.

The Funds (divisions) include:

- General Fund
- Utilities Fund
- Underground Pipe and Asphalt Replacement (UPAR) Fund



General Fund

Budget Impact

The 2024 budget still reflects recovery from high inflationary prices and rising increases in policing costs. City Administration is proposing a 5.12% tax increase to municipal and base taxes for both residential and commercial property tax levies. The 2024 budget recognizes the following pressures:

2024 Plan increase	Impact (\$)	Tax Rate impact
RCMP Contract ¹	\$538,171	3.47%
Wages and Benefits ²	341,779	2.21%
Utility rates ³	269,378	1.74%
Capital increase (Infrastructure levy) ⁴	155,000	1.00%
Increase in Revenue Sharing 5	(510,729)	(3.30%)
Total	\$638,599	5.12%

¹ The RCMP increase, contains the 2024 contractual (settled and unsettled) commitments, benefit premiums, capital, operations, and maintenance expenses. This increase has been based with the assumption of having 3 vacancies for the year. This assumption is based on challenges including sick leaves and low recruitment levels nationally. The table below contains the unfilled positions since 2018:

Historical RCMP vacancies											
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018						
NB Officers	37	37	37	36	36						
FTE Utilization	34.57	31.81	33.47	34.86	30.49						
Unfilled positions	2.43	5.19	3.53	1.14	5.51						

² Wage & benefits costs are the largest cost to the City. The increases are mainly due to step increases and leveling up. This increase includes a \$300,000 vacancy rate assumption. For the last number of years, the City is still finding some positions to be a challenge to fill.

³ The City as every other commercial and residential property has seen constant increases on the utility and carbon tax rates. City Administration has aligned the budget to current expenditure and allowed for some small increases.

⁴ Capital increase, The City has requested a 1% property tax increase dedicated to annual capital renewal. If approved, the total funds raised on this fund will be \$570,000 per year. On the capital budget section, Administration has indicated which projects will be funded with this balance.

⁵ The City's budget includes funding for Municipal Revenue Sharing from the province which is projected to increase due to an increase in the overall revenue sharing pool.



General Fund – Operating

The General Fund Operating budget includes the revenue and expenses associated with delivering basic City services such as Administrative Services, City Operations, Parks & Recreation Services, Policing, Fire Protection, and Solid Waste Management. The General Fund is comprised of various revenue streams such as: general taxation based on assessed property values, government transfers, grants, and taxes in lieu from other Government agencies.

General Fund – 2024 Operating Budget compared to Budget 2023

City of North Battleford
General Fund- Consolidated Statement of Operations
Forecast for the year ended December 31, 2024

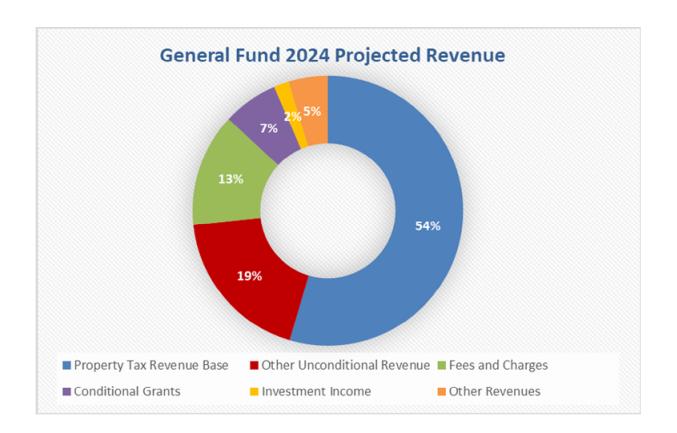
	0/ chance	20	24 Budget	24	naa Budaat		2023 Actual	•	022 Actual
Revenues	% change	20.	24 Budget	20	023 Budget	as o	f November 9, 2023		UZZ ACTUAI
nevenues						us t	1 110 7 6111 561 5, 2023		
Taxes and Other Unconditional Revenue	6%	\$	25,501,319	\$	24,166,943	\$	23,056,516	\$	23,369,014
Fees and Charges	-5%		4,708,500		4,980,250		3,886,311		4,484,755
Conditional Grants	2%		2,306,569		2,254,079		1,303,606		1,976,226
Tangible Capital Asset Sales - Gain	0%		-		-		93,969		11,999
Lot Options			-		-		13,994		(3,889)
Investment Income and Commissions	35%		629,000		465,000		650,594		450,634
Other Revenues	9%		1,628,836		1,490,434		1,336,329		1,593,611
Total Revenues	4%		34,774,224		33,356,707		30,341,319		31,882,349
Expenses, less amortization									
General Government Services	4%		4,971,127		4,788,829		3,951,217		4,504,311
Policing Services	8%		6,854,255		6,320,084		3,434,272		6,290,299
Fire & Protective Services	3%		3,552,358		3,445,880		2,751,141		3,517,036
Operations Services	5%		6,412,984		6,116,480		4,823,710		8,473,657
Waste Management Services	1%		1,939,769		1,917,359		1,354,095		1,814,269
Engineering and Planning Services	13%		1,844,859		1,639,339		960,002		1,291,468
Parks & Recreation Services	4%		7,245,924		6,949,300		5,709,648		8,455,443
Total Expenses	5%		32,821,276		31,177,270		22,984,084		34,346,483
Capital Grant			100,000		-		-		-
Surplus (Deficit) of Revenues over Expenses	before Other								
Capital Contributions			2,052,948		2,179,437		7,357,235		(2,464,134)
Debt principal due in 2024			(1,374,859)		(1,490,056)	١	(1,675,932)		(2,424,426)
Debt issue and reserve transfer			2,542,589		2,849,215	'	(2,102,425)		9,087,328
Transfers to Reserves			(135,596)		(135,596))	(135,596)		(44,564)
Capital Expenditure			(3,085,082)		(3,403,000))	(5,404,881)		(3,133,996)
Projected Financial Position		\$	0	\$	0	\$	(1,961,599)	\$	1,020,208



General Fund Projected Revenue 2024

The General Fund Revenue is funded from a variety of sources and not solely from property taxation. In fact, general property taxation only accounts for approximately 54% of the projected revenue collected by the General Fund in 2024. The balance of the revenue comes from provincial transfer payments and/or grants, user fees and charges at City facilities, conditional grants, curbside garbage collection revenues, and more. The following chart outlines the sources of anticipated funds for 2024.

Revenue Type		2024	2023	% Change
Property Tax Revenue Base	\$	18,973,313	\$ 18,219,663	4.14%
Other Unconditional Revenue		6,528,006	5,947,281	9.76%
Fees and Charges		4,708,500	4,980,250	-5.46%
Conditional Grants		2,306,569	2,254,079	2.33%
Investment Income		629,000	465,000	35.27%
Other Revenues		1,628,836	1,490,434	9.29%
	\$	34,774,224_	\$ 33,356,707	4.25%

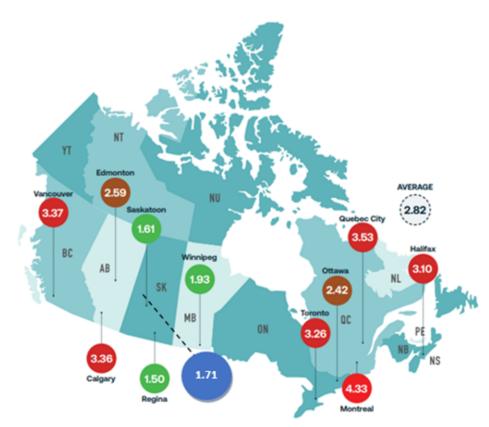




Financial Impact on Property Tax Notice

If Council should approve the proposed tax increase of 5.12%, the table below shows the financial impact to residential and commercial properties with average taxable assessments of \$153,120 and \$287.385 respectively:

7207,303 respectively.					
Residential Pr	operty		Commercial Pro	perty	
2023 average taxable value:	153,120		2023 average taxable value:	287,385	
Frontage	50		Frontage	50	
	Projected	Actual			
	2024	2023		Projected	Actual
Municipal Tax	1048.52	997.45		2024	2023
RCCF	189.33	189.33	Municipal Tax	5,673.27	5,396.95
Base Tax	862.52	820.51	RCCF	456.94	456.94
Total Levies	2,100.37	2,007.29	Total Levies	6,130.21	5,853.89
UPAR	253.00	253.00	UPAR	253.00	253.00
Total	2,353.37	2,260.29	Total	6,383.21	6,106.89
Net increase over 2023	93.08		Net increase over 2023	276.32	
Per Month	7.76		Per Month	23.03	



Commercial-toresidential tax ratio

Group Altus Limited ("Altus") completed a report in October 2023 comparing commercial and residential tax rates of major cities across Canada and found that the average ratio between the two is 2.82. This means that, on average, the commercial tax rate is 2.82x the residential tax rate.

The City of North Battleford has a ratio of **1.71,** therefore the City maintains one of the fairer commercial-toresidential ratios.



Other Unconditional Revenue – includes funds from the Municipal Operating Grant from the province, Saskatchewan Property Management Corporation, SaskPower surcharge, the North Battleford Housing Authority, as well as grants-in-lieu of taxes, received from the federal and provincial governments to offset their exemptions from paying local property taxes.

Fees and Charges – includes RCMP criminal record checks, fire services fees, bylaw fines (local and provincial), aviation fuel, cemetery fees, waste disposal fees, building licenses, building permits, fees from development agreements, rent from City properties, recreational fees, and gallery fees.

Conditional Grants – includes provincial grants for policing, planning, waste management, Handi-Bus accessible transit, the airport, and parks & recreation service grants.

Investment Income – includes interest earned on the City's cash reserves.

Other Revenues - includes facility rent from the RCMP detachment and revenue from the residential garbage roll out cart program.



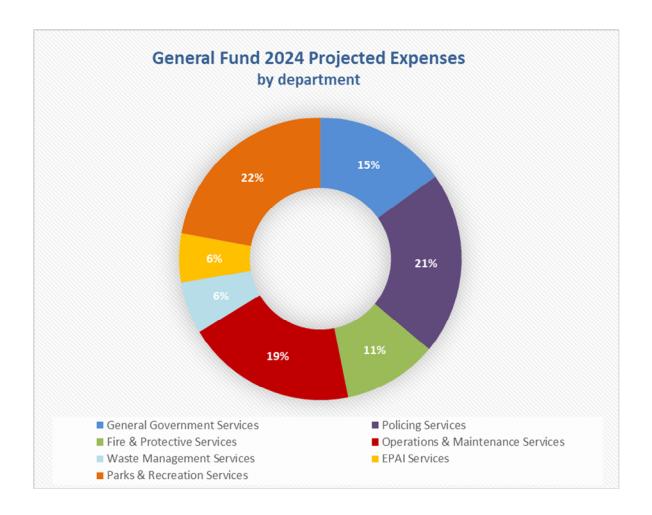
General Fund Projected Expenses 2024

Departmental Expenses

The revenue of the General fund is used to fund the general costs of City Hall, Engineering, Planning Services, Fire and Protective Services, the RCMP, City Operations, Waste Management Services, and Parks & Recreation Services.

2024 Expense by Department

The following chart illustrates where the General funds are expected to be spent in 2024 by department:

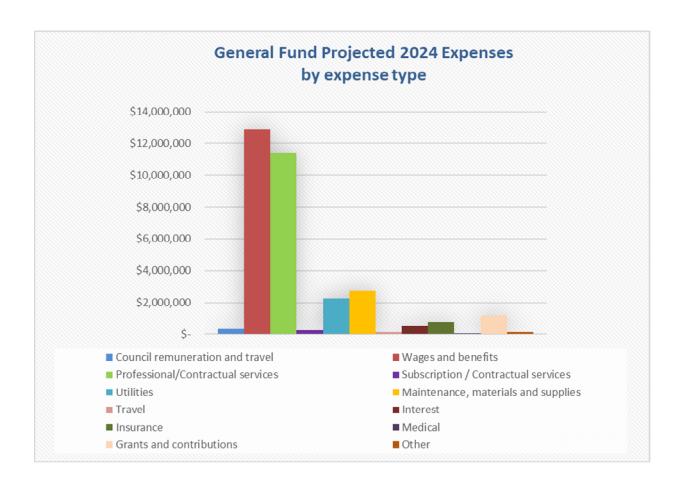




2024 expense by type compared to 2023 Budget

The following chart illustrates where the General funds are expected to be spent in 2024, indicated by expense type:

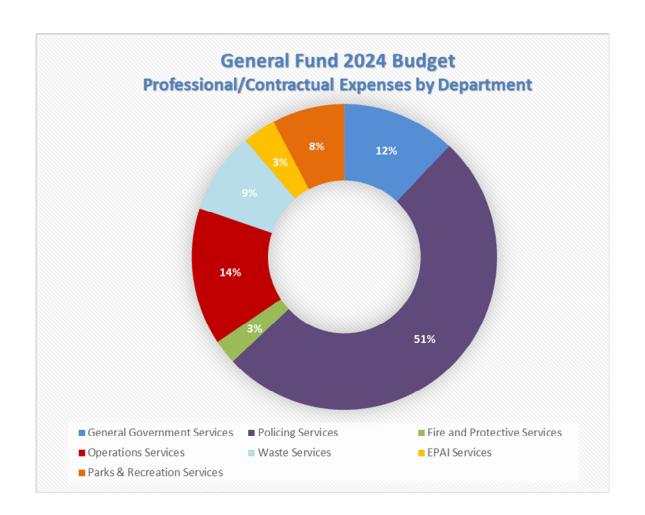
	2024 Budget	2023 Budget		2023 Actual	2022 Actual
General Fund Expenses - Budget 2024			as	of November 9, 2023	
Council remuneration and travel	\$ 324,265	\$ 314,549	\$	257,519	\$ 309,815
Wages and benefits	12,895,371	12,553,592		9,917,055	11,429,494
Professional/Contractual services	11,555,676	10,731,348		6,612,595	9,917,083
Subscription/Memberships	248,516	231,724		130,996	122,856
Utilities	2,248,579	1,979,201		1,711,192	2,001,096
Maintenance, materials and supplies	2,788,812	2,599,086		2,323,588	2,883,786
Travel	106,924	88,015		43,815	38,508
Amortization	-	-		-	5,285,080
Interest	532,204	577,065		524,435	664,556
Allowance for uncollectibles	-	-		60,933	(14,029)
Insurance	791,559	785,099		691,527	681,967
Medical	3,500	6,061		1,307	595
Grants and contributions	1,207,069	1,206,030		685,941	955,346
Other	118,800	105,500		23,181	70,329
Total General Fund Expenses	\$ 32,821,276	\$ 31,177,270	\$	22,984,084	\$ 34,346,483





General Fund 2024 Budget - Professional/Contractual Expenses by Department

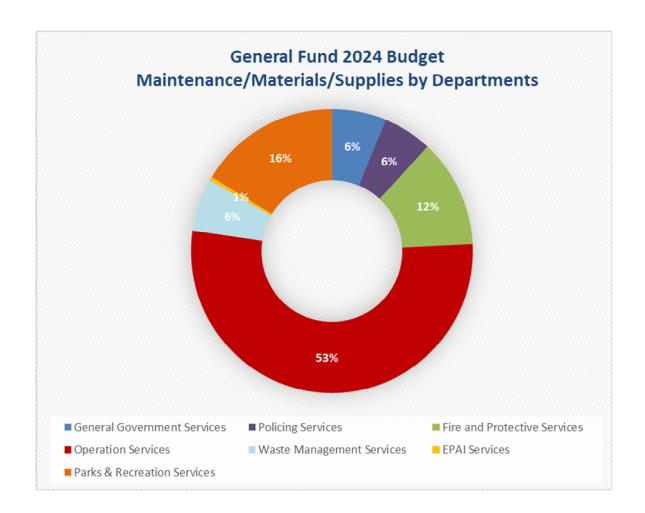
Department	2024	2023	Difference
General Government Services	\$ 1,393,172	\$ 1,291,434	\$ 101,738
Policing Services	5,892,956	5,504,548	338,408
Fire and Protective Services	296,957	292,693	4,264
Operations Services	1,679,006	1,586,429	92,577
Waste Services	1,000,480	992,895	7,586
EPAI Services	406,000	178,000	228,000
Parks & Recreation Services	887,105	885,349	1,756
	\$ 11,555,676	\$ 10,731,348	\$ 824,328





General Fund 2024 Budget - Maintenance/Materials/Supplies by Department

Department	2024	2023	Difference
General Government Services	\$ 170,910	\$ 169,745	\$ 1,165
Policing Services	154,200	109,000	45,200
Fire and Protective Services	338,292	251,051	87,241
Operation Services	1,503,414	1,429,613	73,801
Waste Management Services	165,392	169,792	(4,400)
EPAI Services	11,300	5,100	6,200
Parks & Recreation Services	445,304	464,785	(19,481)
	\$ 2,788,812	\$ 2,599,086	\$ 189,726





General Fund – Capital

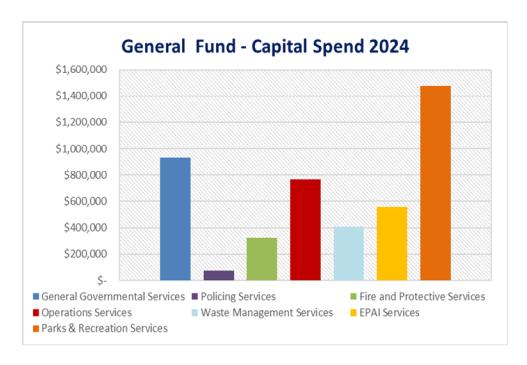
The General Fund Capital includes the capital expenses associated with capital purchases of the General Fund, whether they be betterments or replacement of existing assets, or purchase of new assets. The General Fund Capital is planned with a ten-year horizon, with assets funded either through reserves (savings) or debt.

For comparison purposes, the financial tables that follow report on proposed 2024 budget amounts, along with 2023 actual and budget figures.

<u>General Fund – Projected 2024 Capital Spend by Department (Funded) as compared to</u> 2023

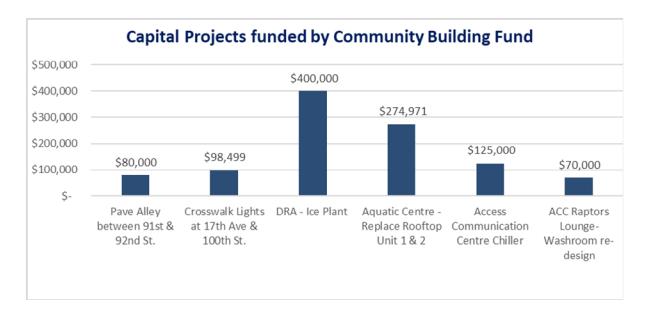
Department	2024	2023		
General Governmental Services (Note 1)	\$ 932,000	\$ 1,639,500		
Policing Services	76,000	-		
Fire and Protective Services	325,000	240,000		
Operations Services	767,749	618,000		
Waste Management Services	408,333	110,000		
EPAI Services	558,999	200,000		
Parks & Recreation Services	1,474,471	2,095,500		
	\$ 4,542,552	\$ 4,903,000		

Note 1: - Includes \$570,000 per the General Fund 1% increase.

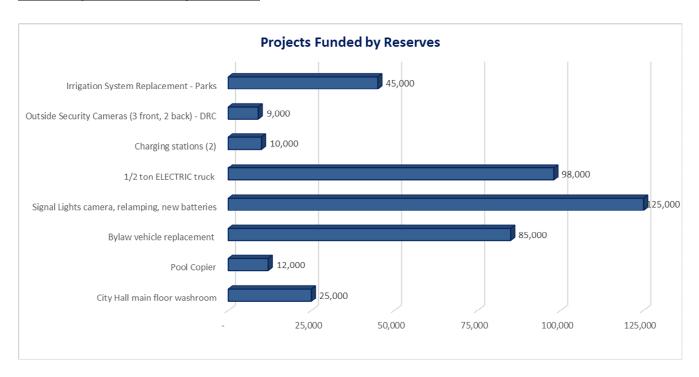




2024 Capital Projects funded by the Community Building Fund (formerly Gas Tax Fund)



2024 Projects funded by Reserves





Utility Fund

Budget Impact

Factors that have been taken into consideration when setting utility rates included things like high inflationary prices, volume of water produced, and water services billed for the last several years.

City Administration is proposing the following rate increases:

- Water base and consumption rates 4.5%
- Sewer base and consumption rates 4%

Considerations made while setting rates up are as follows:

- Service contract costs have significantly increased. City Administration has adjusted the contracts accordingly to reflect current market costs.
- Utility Rates There have been constant increases for utility and carbon tax rates for all commercial and residential properties across the province. City Administration has aligned the current expenditure and allowed for some small increases.
- Wages and benefits increases have been adjusted to the settled contracts.

Impact to the Utility Bill

The table below shows the monthly financial impact to residential utility rates if Council should approve the proposed rates:

	20	23	2024			
				Inc	reased	
					Rate	
	Rate	10 m³	10 m³	lı	mpact	
Water consumption	\$ 1.72	\$ 17.20	\$ 17.97	\$	0.77	
Water base	\$ 18.27	18.27	19.09		0.82	
Sewer consumption	\$ 1.54	15.40	16.02		0.62	
Sewer base	\$ 26.34	26.34	27.39		1.05	
Recycling	\$ 7.48	7.48	7.81		0.33	
Garbage	\$ 11.32	11.32	11.82		0.50	
		\$ 96.01	\$100.10	\$	4.09	per month
					49.12	per year

Note that the Waste Management increase will be reflected within the garbage and recycling collection services. The financial impact is reflected in the above table.



Utilities Fund – Operating

The Utilities Fund Operating budget includes the revenue and costs associated with delivering potable water to residents and the transporting and processing of sanitary sewer waste. The Utility Fund revenues rely solely on fees from consumers, whether they are residential, commercial, or industrial utility users.

<u>Utilities Fund - 2024 Operating Budget compared to Budget 2023</u>

City of North Battleford Utilities Fund - Consolidated Statement of Operations Forecast for the year ended December 31, 2024

Revenues	% change	ge 2024 Budget 2023 Budget		2024 Budget 2023 Budget 2023 Actual as of November 9, 20		2022 Actual
Fees and charges		\$	8,659,467	\$ 8,436,977	\$ 6,932,588	\$ 8,195,253
Conditional grants Investment income and commissions			19,000	18,000	12,429	112,186
Total Revenue	3%		8,678,467	8,454,977	6,945,016	8,307,439
Expenses, less amortization						
Water services	11%		4,158,905	3,736,438	3,491,773	5,036,522
Sanitary sewer services	5%		3,207,165	3,040,769	2,354,705	4,015,619
Total Expenses	9%		7,366,070	6,777,207	5,846,477	9,052,141
Capital Grant			-	-	(632,238)	3,132,416
Surplus (Deficit) of Revenues over Expenses I	efore Other					
Capital Contributions			1,312,396	1,677,771	466,301	2,387,714
Debt principal due in 2024			(1,318,103)	(1,259,171)	(1,104,929)	(955,363)
Debt issue and reserve transfer			1,760,707	1,996,400	(1,102,790)	(6,108,176)
Capital Expenditure			(1,755,000)	(2,415,000)	(4,614,033)	(13,147,467)
Projected Financial Position		\$	0	\$ 0	\$ (1,741,419)	\$ (4,675,825)



Utility Fund - 2024 Projected Revenue compared to 2023 Budget

Utilities Revenue	Projected 2024	Budget 2023		Variance	% Change
Water Fees	\$ 4,167,355	\$	4,071,821	\$ 95,534	2.35%
Sanitary Sewer Fees	4,511,112		4,383,157	127,955	2.92%
Total Revenues	\$ 8,678,467	\$	8,454,977	\$ 223,489	2.64%

Utility Fund - 2024 Projected Expense (by Expense Type) compared to 2023 Budget

	2024 Budget		2023 Budget		2023 Actual		2022 Actual
Utility Fund Expenses - Budget 2024				as	of November 9, 2023		
Wages and benefits	\$	3,051,538	\$ 2,870,986	\$	2,225,332	\$	2,776,749
Professional/Contractual services		1,566,494	1,252,251		1,500,571		1,414,139
Subscription/Memberships		24,759	26,447		13,016		16,284
Utilities		915,707	756,372		732,434		770,688
Maintenance, materials and supplies		1,119,281	1,125,050		820,186		1,132,918
Travel		25,965	24,612		4,709		14,312
Amortization		-	-		-		2,008,731
Interest		662,072	721,235		550,229		918,321
Allowance for uncollectibles		100	100		-		-
Other		155	155		-		
Total Utility Fund Expenses	\$	7,366,070	\$ 6,777,207	\$	5,846,477	\$	9,052,141

<u>Utilities Fund 2024 Budget - Professional/Contractual compared to 2023 Budget</u>

Utility Fund - Department	2024	2023	Difference		
Water Services	\$ 1,112,694	\$ 880,901	\$	231,793	
Sanitary Sewer Services	453,800	371,350		82,450	
	\$ 1,566,494	\$ 1,252,251	\$	314,243	

<u>Utilities Fund 2024 Budget – Maintenance/Materials/Supplies compared to 2023 Budget</u>

Utility Fund - Department	2024	2023	Difference	
Water Services	\$ 710,850	\$ 743,950	\$ (33,100)	
Sanitary Sewer Services	408,431	381,100	27,331	
	\$ 1,119,281	\$ 1,125,050	\$ (5,769)	

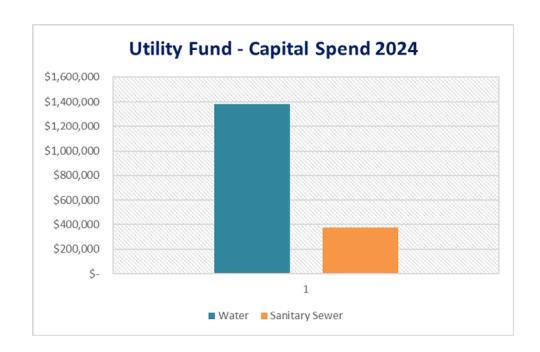


Utilities Fund – Capital

The Utilities Fund Capital budget includes betterments or replacement of existing assets or the purchase of new assets. The Utilities Fund Capital is also planned with a ten-year horizon with assets funded through reserves (savings) and/or debt.

Utilities Fund – Projected 2024 Capital Spend by Department as compared to 2023

Department	2024	2023			
Water	\$ 1,380,000	\$ 1,795,000			
Sanitary Sewer	375,000	620,000			
	\$ 1,755,000	\$ 2,415,000			





Underground Pipe and Asphalt Replacement (UPAR) Fund

The UPAR program was implemented in 2015 to provide clear and predictable funding for the replacement of aging and deteriorating infrastructure. While the program has significantly accelerated the rate of replacement, the challenge of aging infrastructure has not diminished, and the rising rate of inflation is dramatically impacting the amount of work that can be done with the funds available.

Life expectancy of different roadway infrastructure components is 25 to 100 years. The City has an ever-increasing infrastructure deficit. At current funding levels, approximately 3.5 blocks (0.65 km) per year is being replaced. To keep up with the City's projected aging existing infrastructure, a replacement rate of 33 blocks, or 6 kilometers per year, would be required.

To align with the City's strategic goal of providing quality infrastructure, the UPAR program will continue to collect revenue from all properties through a combination of a frontage-based levy and an infrastructure utility fee. These revenues will be used to complete projects that will include replacement of potable water and sanitary sewer mains and services, removal and installation of sidewalks, accessibility ramps, lane crossings, curbs, and gutters.

To complete this work, the planned investment is \$5,156,606 overall. Administration proposes the following UPAR projects to be completed in 2024:

- 1. \$560,000 Mill and top lift road pavement on roads that should not require infrastructure replacement for at least the next 25 years. For 2024, the following roads are proposed to be rehabilitated:
 - \$100,000 15th Avenue from 97th Street to 100th Street
 - \$130,000 Douglas Avenue from 20th Avenue to Borden Crescent
 - \$100,000 17th Avenue/Bowers Drive from 91st Street to 19th Avenue
- \$3.6 million 110th Street between Railway Avenue and 8th Avenue water and sewer replacements
 - This area has cast-iron water pipes and the highest number of water line breakages in the City. There are also very few service connections off this water main.
- 3. \$776,606 Marguis & Thatcher Overlay and main repairs
 - These roads which have been identified are in very poor condition and require major rehabilitation work. The poor condition of these roads has been identified as a barrier for business recruitment and expansion to the Parsons Industrial Park.
- 4. \$300,000 Sidewalk replacement program
 - This project helps reduce the quantity of sidewalks that are in poor condition.
 - Consideration has been given to involve the residents in nominating a sidewalk they consider to be among the worst in the City. Ongoing public engagement will be the



focus of future budget considerations as Administration moves toward priority-based budgeting.

City of North Battleford
UPAR Fund - Statement of Operations
Forecast for the year ended December 31, 2024

	% change	2024 Budget	2023 Budget	2023 Actual of November 9, 2023	2022 Actual
Revenues				·	
Frontage Levy Base Utility Fees		\$ 1,760,733 1,957,638	\$ 1,760,733 \$ 1,957,638	1,740,353 1,626,026	\$ 1,496,321 1,947,091
Total Revenue		3,718,371	3,718,371	3,366,378	3,443,412
Capital Investment					
Surface		2,723,806	3,111,250	4,133,252	160,395
Underground		2,432,800	2,027,600	-	6,058,028
Total Expenses		5,156,606	5,138,850	4,133,252	6,218,423
Capital Grant		-	734,000	734,000	-
Surplus (Deficit) of Revenues over Expenses		(1,438,235)	(686,479)	(32,874)	(2,775,011)
Carry Over from Previous Year (Estimated)		1,547,214	1,633,895	-	-
Carry Over from Previous Year		-	-	1,264,415	4,039,426
Carry Over Surplus (Deficit)		\$ 108,979	\$ 947,416 \$	1,231,541	1,264,415

UPAR Fund 2024 Projected Budget:

Administration maintains UPAR revenues and expenses separate from the General & Utility Fund to provide complete transparency to rate payers that the UPAR revenue raised is always spent on the assigned projects outlined in the budget. It should be noted that there will not be a revitalization grant received for the 2024 year.

Therefore, the 2024 Projected UPAR budget is as follows:

Carryover Surplus 2022	\$ 1,264,415
Estimated 2023 revenues	3,682,051
Estimated 2023 expenditures	(4,133,252)
2023 Revitalization grant received	734,000
Estimated Carryover Surplus 2023	\$1,547,214
Budgeted Revenue 2024	3,718,371
Projected 2024 Budget	\$ 5,265,585



General Fund Operating Budgets by Department

General Government Services

General Government Services provide for the Administration of the City and includes Legislative Services, Information Technology, City Council, Human Resources, Communications, and Financial Services.

GENERAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES	2024 Budget	2023 Budget	2023 Actual as of November 9, 2023	2022 Actual
Operating Revenue			as of November 9, 2025	
Other Segmented Revenue				
Fees and Charges				
- Sales of supplies	\$ 99,700	\$ 96,700	\$ 129,976 \$	321,520
- Taxation Services	19,000	19,500	(8,193)	20,120
- Expense Recoveries	5,000	-	8,693	12,795
Total Fees and Charges	123,700	116,200	130,476	354,435
- Tangible capital asset sales - gain (loss)	123,700	110,200	93,969	11,999
- Investment & Interest	629,000	465,000	650,594	450,634
Total Other Segmented Revenue	752,700	581,200	875,038	817,068
Conditional Grants and Donations	732,700	361,200	675,036	617,006
- Grants	3,000		44,825	18,995
Total Operating Revenue	755,700	581,200	919,863	836,063
Total Operating Revenue	755,700	361,200	313,003	830,003
Operating Expenses				
Council remuneration and travel	324,265	314,549	257,519	309,815
Wages and benefits	1,997,295	1,959,925	1,692,097	1,891,604
Professional/Contractual services	1,393,172	1,291,434	961,541	1,113,183
Subscription/Memberships	111,952	86,854	59,723	63,719
Utilities	143,293	125,188	117,924	134,693
Maintenance, materials and supplies	170,910	169,745	132,097	154,190
Travel		·	,	,
	29,581	24,035	9,869	11,302
Amortization Allowance for uncollectibles	•	-	-	84,582
	-	-	60,933	(14,029)
Insurance	650,359	650,099	576,098	564,430
Medical	3,000	5,000	1,065	395
Grants and contributions	145,000	159,000	81,750	159,000
Other	2,300	3,000	601	31,426
Total Government Services Expenses	4,971,127	4,788,829	3,951,217	4,504,311
General Government Services Surplus (Deficit)	\$ (4,215,427)		\$ (3,031,353) \$	(3,668,248)
Capital Expenditure	810,000	1,582,000	-	-
Total General Government Services Financial Position	\$ (5,025,427)	\$ (5,789,629)	\$ (3,031,353) \$	(3,668,248)

Revenues

- ➤ General Government revenue is projected to increase by \$174,500 mainly due to the following:
 - ➤ Investment & Interest income has increased by \$164,000. The net institutional investment income is projected to be \$300,000 for 2024. Administration proposes this



revenue be allocated as part of the City Hall roof replacement and the fire pumper truck capital projects.

Expenses

- ➤ General Government expenses are projected to increase by \$182,298 mainly due to the following:
 - ➤ Council remuneration and travel increased by approximately \$9,716, mainly due to cost-of-living adjustments and the Mayor's planned attendance at an upcoming economic development conference in 2024.
 - ➤ Wages and Benefits are projected to increase by approximately \$37,000 due to:
 - Reduction of staffing vacancies and wage and cost-of-living adjustments, adjustments to reflect current employees' actual salaries, and group benefit adjustments.
 - ➤ **Professional/contractual services** expenses increased by \$101,738. Larger increases in 2024 compared to the 2023 Budget are outlined below:

Large changes in expense compared to prior year	
Use of talent scouting agency for Human Resources	\$ 46,500
Brokerage fees for RBC and Global charges	55,000
City Hall service contract	(19,000)
Increase SAMA Assessment costs	20,000
Increase software costs	22,936
Decrease to leadership training and WCB consulting	(18,500)
Decrease to legal services	(70,000)
New accounting standard implementation – increased audit fee	15,000
City Hall roof patching costs	30,000
Civic election costs	34,500

- > Subscriptions/memberships have increased by \$25,298 mainly due to:
 - Ongoing support of staff who are obtaining higher education
 - New safety course to be completed on defensive driving for staff who required to operate equipment and/or vehicles.
- ➤ **Utilities** are expected to increase by \$18,105 due to the increases in rates for electricity and gas in 2024.



Capital Expenditures

Capital expenditures are estimated to be \$810,000 (see "General Government & Policing" capital expenditures tab for more details on total project costs, funding, etc.):

Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	2024
Annual capital renewal	General	Engineering	\$415,000
	Government	Structure	
Annual capital renewal (2024)	General	Engineering	155,000
	Government	Structure	
City Hall Roof Replacement	General	Building	200,000
	Government		
Renovation of City Hall OLD Council Chambers	General	Building	40,000
	Government		
City Hall Main Floor Washroom	General	Building	Reserves
	Government		
TOTAL			\$810,000



Policing Services

Policing services is one of the City's largest expenses funded through Property Tax notice and it is the main driver for tax increases. The City has a contract with the RCMP, on behalf of the Federal Government, and is responsible for paying a large portion of the salaries for 37 members within the Battlefords RCMP Detachment. In addition to these 37 RCMP members, the City is required to provide support staff at the detachment. The City is eligible to receive grants to cover some of these costs through the Province's Ministry of Justice and shares the revenue of ticketing fines generated by traffic offences occurring within city limits.

POLICING SERVICES	20	24 Budget	2023 Budget		2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Operating Revenue				as	of November 9, 2023	
Other Segmented Revenue						
Fees and Charges						
- Policing Fees/Fines	\$	122,000	\$ 150,000	\$	103,626	\$ 121,570
Total Fees and Charges		122,000	150,000		103,626	121,570
- Total Police Services Other Revenue		423,792	406,292		329,994	427,320
Total Other Segmented Revenue		545,792	556,292		433,621	548,890
Conditional Grants						
- Grants		851,500	819,353		51,608	836,245
Total Operating Revenue		1,397,292	1,375,645		485,229	1,385,135
Operating Expenses						
Wages and benefits		710,012	616,860		467,093	490,925
Professional/Contractual services		5,892,956	5,504,548		2,801,989	5,505,676
Utilities		90,410	82,760		69,324	72,881
Maintenance, materials and supplies		154,200	109,000		85,970	111,470
Interest		6,677	6,915		9,895	7,705
Total Policing Services Expense		6,854,255	6,320,084		3,434,272	6,290,299
			•		•	
Policing Services Surplus (Deficit)	\$	(5,456,963)	\$ (4,944,439)	\$	(2,949,043)	\$ (4,905,164)
Capital Expenditure		76,000	-		-	
Total Policing Services Financial Position	\$	(5,532,963)	\$ (4,944,439)	\$	(2,949,043)	\$ (4,905,164)

Revenues

In 2024, revenue from policing is projected to increase by approximately \$21,647. This is mainly comprised of a \$32,147 increase in grant revenue, changes to projected RCMP cell block rental, 55% expense reimbursement for increase janitorial services cost and a change in allocation of towing revenue between two departments in 2024 (policing and fire & protective services).

Expenses

- ▶ Professional/Contractual Services the current National Police Federation Collective Bargaining Agreement expired on March 31, 2023. A conservative increase of 3% has been included in this budget to ensure adequate preparation for unsettled increases. This increase includes salaries for RCMP officers, commissionaires, fleet, training, and equipment costs. The 2024 budget also includes vacancies totalling \$294,000. The National Police Federation is currently testing a body-worn camera program which is expected to be implemented later in 2024. The City's budget does contain a small budget of \$30,000 for this initiative.
- ➤ Maintenance, materials and supplies has increased by \$45,200 due to increased janitorial services contracts



Capital Expenditures

Capital expenditures are estimated to be \$76,000 (see "General Government & Policing" capital expenditures tab for more details on total project costs, funding, etc.):

Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	2024
RCMP Detachment Building Parking Lot Key System Box Installation	Policing	Building	42,000
RCMP Detachment Building Mobile Shelving	Policing	Building	34,000
TOTAL			\$76,000



Fire and Protective Services

Fire and Protective Services comprise of expenses for fire protection, bylaw enforcement and safety initiatives.

FIRE & PROTECTIVE SERVICES	20	24 Budget	2023 Budget		2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Operating Revenue				as	of November 9, 2023	
Other Segmented Revenue						
Fees and Charges						
 Total Fire Services Fees/Fines 	\$	80,000	\$ 79,500	\$	136,112	\$ 91,446
- Total Provincial Fines		175,000	150,000		184,657	186,442
 Total Special Constables Fees/Fines 		270,000	244,000		190,650	74,310
Total Fees and Charges		525,000	473,500		511,420	352,199
- Total Fire Services Other Revenue		7,100	2,100		6,552	23,004
- Total Special Constables Other Revenue		-	-		6,470	2,125
Total Other Segmented Revenue		532,100	475,600		524,442	377,327
Conditional Grants						
- Grants		-	-		-	-
Total Operating Revenue		532,100	475,600		524,442	377,327
Operating Expenses						
Special Constables						
Wages and benefits		595,635	630,779		479,416	597,266
Professional/Contractual services		9,511	9,511		17,488	1,917
Subscription/Memberships		4,200	4,120		3,484	1,434
Utilities		5,250	4,975		5,631	4,186
Maintenance, materials and supplies		90,521	87,124		85,231	95,676
Travel		4,800	4,635		1,606	2,372
Total Special Constables Expenses		709,917	741,143		592,857	702,851
Fire Services						
Wages and benefits		2,178,316	2,133,038		1,730,618	2,155,171
Professional/Contractual services		124,075	120,126		36,823	31,616
Subscription/Memberships		51,966	53,488		33,090	8,585
Utilities		44,737	42,744		36,202	36,763
Maintenance, materials and supplies		244,725	160,692		171,115	174,876
Travel		6,362	7,471		7,688	3,333
Medical		500	1,061		242	200
Total Fire Services Expenses		2,650,681	2,518,620		2,015,778	2,633,031
Safety & Emergency Preparedness		, ,	,,		,, -	,,
Professional/Contractual services		13,371	13,056		14,240	8,836
Subscription/Memberships		7,000	7,210		14,240	7,106
Maintenance, materials and supplies		604	583		277	1,205
Travel		1,696	1,644		-	-
Total Safety & Emergency Preparedness Expenses		22,671	22,494		14,517	17,147
Animal, Humane Society Expenses			•		•	,
Professional/Contractual services		150,000	150,000		112,561	150,206
Utilities		16,647	10,971		11,715	12,429
Maintenance, materials and supplies		2,442	2,652		3,714	1,372
Total Animal, Humane Society Expenses		169,089	163,623		127,990	164,006
Total Allina, Hamane Society Expenses		103,003	103,023		127,530	104,000
Total Fire and Protective Services Expenses		3,552,358	3,445,880		2,751,141	3,517,036
Fire & Protective Services Surplus (Deficit)	\$	(3,020,258)	\$ (2,970,280)	\$	(2,226,699)	\$ (3,139,708)
Capital Expenditure		325,000	297,500		-	-
Transfer to Reserves		(91,032)	(91,032))	-	-
Total Fire & Protective Services Financial Position	\$	(3,254,226)	(3,176,748)		(2,226,699)	\$ (3,139,708)



Revenues

In 2024, revenues are expected to increase by approximately \$56,500 due to anticipated increases in provincial and special constable fines as well as reallocation of towing revenue that is now split between two departments in 2024 (policing and fire and protection services).

Expenses

Special Constables

- ➤ Wages and benefits are expected to decrease by \$35,144 which is mainly due to hiring new constables that are at different pay levels.
- ➤ **Professional/contractual services** is an annual transfer of \$9,511 to reserves which is planned until 2026 that resulted from a purchase being internally financed over 5 years with an internal rate of 6% per annum (see long-term planning section of this document for further discussion).

Fire Services

- ➤ Wages and benefits in 2024 are expected to increase compared to the 2023 Budget by approximately \$45,278 due to cost of living, group benefits, and overtime adjustments.
- Maintenance, materials, and supplies are expected to increase by \$84,033 which is due to a new expense being added of \$100,000 for demolitions of properties that are derelict.
- ➤ Professional/contractual services In 2021, the City purchased a fire pumper truck for \$760,895. As proposed in the 2021 Budget, \$300,000 was internally financed over 4 years with an internal rate of 6% per annum. An annual transfer of \$81,521 to reserves is planned until 2032 (see long term planning section of this document for further discussion).

Capital Expenditures

Capital expenditures are estimated to be \$325,000 (see Fire & Protection capital expenditures tab for more details on total project costs, funding, etc.):

Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	2024
Firehall roof re-coating	Fire & Protective	Building	Reserves
Pumper Rescue Truck	per Rescue Truck Fire & Protective		\$100,000
Aerial Ladder Truck L12 Fire & Protective		Machinery & Equipment	225,000
Bylaw Vehicle Replacement Municipal Enforcement		Vehicle	Reserves
TOTAL	\$325,000		



Operations Services

Operations services are responsible for the delivery of public works services related to the development and maintenance of roadway systems, street lighting, fleet services, building maintenance, airport maintenance, and storm collection.

OPERATIONS SERVICES	202	24 Budget	2023 Budget	2023 Actual		2022 Actual
Operating Revenue				as of November 9, 2023		
Other Segmented Revenue						
Fees and Charges						
- Aviation Revenue	\$	324,000	\$ 383,150	\$ 235,148	\$	302,082
- Expense Recoveries		4,750	4,250	7,400		31,591
Total Other Segmented Revenue		328,750	387,400	242,548		333,673
Conditional Grants						
- Grants		1,019,000	1,001,845	127,980		736,292
Total Operating Revenue		1,347,750	1,389,245	370,528		1,069,965
Operating Expenses						
Public Works & Fleet						
Wages and benefits		2,350,014	2,276,515	1,722,008		1,953,751
Professional/Contractual services		1,679,006	1,586,429	1,200,663		1,238,350
Subscription/Memberships		26,476	30,811	14,266		15,795
Utilities		614,466	559,492	498,056		562,527
Maintenance, materials and supplies		1,503,414	1,429,613	1,185,298		1,620,263
Travel		25,366	22,813	8,823		6,267
Amortization		-	-	-		2,863,671
Interest		45,042	55,807	63,609		76,931
Insurance		141,200	135,000	115,429		117,537
Other		28,000	20,000	15,559		18,565
Total Public Works & Operations Expenses		6,412,984	6,116,480	4,823,710		8,473,657
Total Operations Services Expenses		6,412,984	6,116,480	4,823,710		8,473,657
Capital						
Conditional Grants						
- Capital Grants		100,000	-	-		-
Operations Surplus (Deficit)	\$	(4,965,234)	\$ (4,727,235)	\$ (4,453,182)	\$	(7,403,692)
Capital Expenditure		534,749	618,000	-		
Total Operations Financial Position	\$	(5,499,983)	\$ (5,345,235)	\$ (4,453,182)	\$	(7,403,692)

Revenues

Operations revenue is expected to decrease by \$41,495 from its projected revenue in 2023.

- ➤ In 2024, aviation revenue is expected to decrease by \$59,150 as fuel costs are anticipated to level out next year.
- For Grant amount totals from the Canada Community-Building Fund (CCBF), formerly called the federal Gas Tax Fund, are expected to increase by \$17,155 in 2024.

Expenses

Public Works & Fleet

- ➤ Wages and benefits in 2024 are projected to increase by approximately \$73,499 due to cost-of-living increases and a change in employees' pay scales.
- ➤ **Professional/Contractual services** is projected to increase by \$92,577 mainly due to the following more significant changes:



Large changes in expense compared to prior year	
Public Works Fleet Service Contract (total budget \$406,230)	
New tracked skid steer rental cost (including maintenance)	\$33,000
Office renovations of Public Works shop	15,000
Snow Removal Service Contract (total budget - \$20,000)	20,000
Patching Service Contract (total budget \$637,600) increase (see more	146,100
details below)	
Traffic Signals Service Contract (total budget - \$35,000) – reduction	(15,000)
due to 2023 having feasibility study	
Culverts & Ditches Service Contract (total budget \$30,000) –	(30,000)
reduction due to 2023 Parsons Park storm sewer drainage issues	
Airport Building Services Contract (total budget \$2,600) – reduction	(25,000)
due to 2023 having roof repairs	

- The larger change in patching was due to:
 - o Patching contractor cost was increased by 30% from \$127,000 to \$165,100.
 - o Territorial Drive Crack Sealing increased by \$50,000.
 - o Additional grinding and patching planned for various spots \$60,000.
- ➤ Utilities increased by \$54,794 due to the adjusting to current year actuals and anticipated new rates for both SaskEnergy and SaskPower.
- Maintenance, materials, and supplies expenses are projected to increase by \$73,801, mainly due to the following more significant changes:

Large changes in expense compared to prior year					
Fleet Equipment repairs (total budget of \$305,096)					
Tire replacement of 2 large pieces of equipment – non-recurring cost	54,000				
Grading & gravelling supplies (total budget \$54,000)	18,000				
Airport fuel (total budget \$250,000)	(46,000)				
Patching supplies (including plate tamper \$3,000) Total budget \$160,500	29,500				

- ➤ Interest is expected to decrease by approximately \$10,765 as some long-term debt nears maturity.
- ➤ Other expenses increased by \$8,000 for a total of \$28,000. This is related to the cost for traffic signal rent for multiple CN Rail crossings.



Capital Expenditures

Capital expenditures are estimated to be \$534,749. (See Operations Capital Expenditures tab for more details on total project costs, funding, etc.)

Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	2024			
Tandem Truck complete with box set up for sander	Operations	Vehicle	\$231,250			
Wheel Loader without front snowblower	Operations	perations Machinery & Equipment				
Crosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street	Operations	Operations Machinery & Equipment				
Pave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block	Operations	Engineered Structure	80,000			
Signal Lights camera, re-lamping, new batteries	Operations	Machinery & Equipment	Reserves			
1/2-ton ELECTRIC truck	Operations	Vehicle	Reserves			
Charging stations (2)	Operations	Buildings	Reserves			
Airport Security Fencing Project	Operations	Land improvement	Annual Capital Renewal (*)			
Stormwater Improvements	Operations	Engineered Structure	Annual Capital Renewal (*)			
1.5-ton crane/boom lift truck	Operations	Vehicles	Annual Capital Renewal (*)			
Hot Box & Oiler - KM 8000 Tedd 4-ton trailer mounted asphalt hot box	Operations	Machinery & Equipment	Annual Capital Renewal (*)			
TOTAL			\$534,749			

^(*) See General Government section and capital budget tab for more details - proposed 1% increase to fund smaller projects <\$200k.



Waste Management Services

The Waste Management Division operates the Waste Management facility (WMF) for the City of North Battleford. The WMF accepts waste material, construction recyclables (concrete and asphalt), household recyclables and specific hazardous waste streams (used oil) from within the City and surrounding communities.

WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	2024 Budget		2023 Budget	2023 Actual		2022 Actual
Operating Revenue				as of November 9, 2023		
Other Segmented Revenue						
Fees and Charges						
Waste and Disposal Fees	\$ 1,111,00					1,329,462
Total Fees and Charges	1,111,00	0	1,411,000	1,021,723		1,329,462
Other Revenue, Garbage and Recycling	1,193,19	4	1,077,792	985,913		1,109,571
Total Other Segmented Revenue	2,304,19	4	2,488,792	2,007,635		2,439,033
Conditional Grants						
- Grants	143,80	8	143,808	112,533		185,548
Total Operating Revenue	2,448,00	2	2,632,600	2,120,168		2,624,581
Operating Expenses						
Wages and benefits	656,30	2	634,944	503,517		601,977
Professional/Contractual services	1,000,48	0	992,895	620,386		817,626
Subscription/Memberships	11,13	2	8,932	4,826		3,429
Utilities	13,67	7	17,909	9,661		11,094
Maintenance, materials and supplies	165,39	2	169,792	203,091		183,618
Travel	9,76	4	9,316	1,164		4,892
Amortization		_	-	-		162,568
Interest	13,02	1	13,572	11,450		15,451
Other	70,00	0	70,000	-		13,613
Total Waste Management Services Expenses	1,939,76	9	1,917,359	1,354,095		1,814,269
				4	_	***
Waste Management Services Surplus (Deficit)	\$ 508,23	_	•	\$ 766,074	Ş	810,312
Capital Expenditure	408,33		110,000			
Transfers to Reserves	(44,56		(44,564)		_	(44,564)
Total Waste Management Services Financial Position	\$ 144,46	4 \$	649,805	\$ 766,074	\$	765,748

Revenues

Total revenues are expected to decrease by \$184,599 due to:

- > Tipping fees revenue decreased by \$300,000 to align with actual revenues.
- Increase planned for other residential garbage and recycling due to inflation.

Expenses

Expenses are projected to increase by \$22,410 which is mainly due to:

- Wages and benefits changes because of pay scale changes and cost-of-living increases.
- ➤ Professional/Contractual services In 2019, the City purchased a Volvo loader for \$328,183. The purchase was internally financed over 10 years with an internal interest rate of 6% per annum. An annual transfer of \$44,564 to reserves is planned until 2030.
- ➤ Other Relates to the decommissioning of the landfill. There is a new standard that Public Sector entities will need to adopt in 2023. Administration is currently calculating the financial impact that this change of standard will bring.



Capital Expenditures

Capital expenditures are estimated to be \$408,333. (See Operations Capital Expenditures tab for more details on total project costs, funding, etc.)

Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	2024
New Compactor	Waste Management	Machinery & Equipment	\$333,333
Household Hazardous Waste	Waste	Building	75,000
Depot	Management		
TOTAL			\$408,333

Unbudgeted Request

See Unbudgeted Requests tab of binder for information about the request to hire a new environmental staff member.



Engineering & Planning Services

Engineering & planning services assists with business licenses, neighborhood development, and sustainability.

ENGINEERING AND PLANNING SERVICES Operating Revenue	20	024 Budget	2023 Budget		t 2023 Actual as of November 9, 2023			2022 Actual
Other Segmented Revenue								
Fees and Charges								
- Business Licenses	\$	220,000	\$	240,000	\$	201,718	\$	215,167
- Building & Development Permits		149,100		139,900		84,780		221,675
- Development Agreements		76,000		76,000		78,996		45,847
- Land Rent		63,000		63,000		66,299		61,028
Total Fees and Charges		508,100		518,900		431,792		543,717
 Lot Options/ Land gain/(loss) 		-		-		13,994		(3,889)
Total Other Segmented Revenue		508,100		518,900		445,786		539,828
Conditional Grants								
- Grants		35,223		35,223		734,267		-
Total Operating Revenue		543,323		554,123		1,180,053		539,828
Operating Expenses								
Business Licenses								
Wages and benefits		83,601		53,409		57,190		79,492
Professional/Contractual services		75,000		75,000		26,876		143,904
Maintenance, materials and supplies		500		500		2,212		2,574
Total Business Licenses		159,101		128,909		86,279		225,970
Economic Development								_
Wages and benefits		151,121		216,576		146,703		37,485
Professional/Contractual services		21,000		17,000		7,791		-
Subscription/Memberships		12,500		17,750		7,228		1,056
Travel		7,050		5,500		1,530		-
Grants and contributions		383,666		383,666		40,000		40,000
Total Economic Development		575,337		640,492		203,261		78,540
Engineering				·				·
Wages and benefits		240,072		269,429		59,475		35,237
Professional/Contractual services		44,000		26,000		8,265		5,649
Subscription/Memberships		2,400		-		-		-
Maintenance, materials and supplies		10,300		4,100		3,732		19,288
Travel		1,500				-		-
Total Engineering		298,272		299,529		71,473		60,174
Planning						,		
Wages and benefits		233,747		190,536		271,400		460,500
Professional/Contractual services		266,000		60,000		9,087		32,475
Subscription/Memberships		5,500		5,500		3,013		11,557
Maintenance, materials and supplies		500		500		394		462
Travel		6,000		6,000		203		5,519
Interest		206,402		214,676		217,439		241,808
Grants and contributions		94,000		93,197		97,455		174,462
Total Planning		812,149		570,409		598,989		926,783
Total Engineering and Planning Services Expenses		1,844,859		1,639,339		960,002		1,291,468
Total Engineering and Planning Services Surplus (Deficit)	\$	(1,301,536)	\$	(1,085,216)	\$	220,051	\$	(751,640)
Capital Expenditure		380,500		200,000				
Total Engineering and Planning Services Financial Position	\$	(1,682,036)	\$	(1,285,216)	\$	220,051	\$	(751,640)



Revenues

The projected revenues for Engineering & Planning Services for 2024 is approximately \$543,323, with an estimated decrease of \$10,800 compared to 2023. This is mainly due to:

- A \$20,000 revenue decrease due to a lower number of out-of-town permit applications. These are 3x the cost of in-town licenses.
- Increase of \$9,200 for building and development permits. Actual numbers were lower in 2023 than 2022 due to a \$14 million project occurring in 2022 that was not anticipated to reoccur in the current year. The 2024 budget was adjusted to what is expected to occur in the upcoming year.
- ➤ The City received a conditional revitalization grant for the UPAR program in 2023. This funding is not expected to be available in 2024 and therefore, no change to the budget was made.

Expenses

A projected increase to expenses for the 2024 budget, compared to the 2023 budget, is \$55,520. Some major changes are due to:

Business Licenses

- ➤ Wages and benefits have increased by \$30,192 due to cost-of-living adjustments and the reallocation of wages for 2024 to reflect what staff more accurately are working on.
- ➤ **Professional/Contractual services** outlines the budget for building permit inspections. There are discussions of new projects in 2024 that could result in inspection costs of \$75,000 therefore the budget was determined to remain at that amount.

Economic Development

- ➤ Wages and benefits have decreased by \$65,455 due to reallocation of wages for 2024 to reflect what staff more accurately are working on.
- ➤ **Grants and contributions** are expected to remain consistent due to the same number of grants bring provided to Destination Battlefords Tourism, Public Transit, and Handi-Bus services.

Engineering

- ➤ Wages and benefits are expected to decrease by \$29,357 due to reallocation of wages for 2024 to reflect what staff more accurately are working on.
- ➤ **Professional and Contractual Services** increased by \$18,000 mainly due to increased new costs for survey equipment maintenance and a study for roof maintenance.

Planning

- ➤ Wages and benefits are expected to increase by \$43,211 due to cost-of-living adjustment and due to reallocation of wages for 2024 to reflect what staff more accurately are working on.
- ➤ **Professional and Contractual Services** are expected to increase by approximately \$206,000 mainly due to:



- o Continued evaluation of contaminated sites and commencing updates to multi-year projects like the Official Community Plan (\$10,000) and the Zoning Bylaw (\$40,000).
- Arena concept plan \$150,000 Administration is currently looking for additional external funding. If external funding cannot be secured, this concept will be paid by using reserves.

Capital Expenditures

Capital expenditures are estimated to be \$558,999. (See EPAI Capital Expenditures tab for more details on total project costs, funding, etc.)

Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	2024			
Sidewalk - 110th to Territorial Phase 3 - 114th Street to Territorial Drive	EPAI	Engineering Structure	\$87,500			
East Territorial Drive overlay	EPAI	Engineering Structure	243,000			
Transportation Master Plan						
East approach - Highway 4 & West Territorial Drive /South Railway Avenue	EPAI	Engineering Structure	178,499			
Intersection of Territorial Drive & Carlton Trail/ Pioneer Avenue Intersection Upgrade	EPAI	Engineering Structure	50,000			
TOTAL						



Parks & Recreation Services

Parks & Recreation provides services through community recreation, parks and green spaces, cemeteries, and recreation programming.

PARKS & RECREATION SERVICES Operating Revenue	202	24 Budget		2023 Budget		3 Actual ember 9, 2023		2022 Actual
Other Segmented Revenue					as or nov	ember 9, 2023		
Fees and Charges								
- Recreation Fees & Services	\$	901,900	Ś	809,200	Ś	861,582	Ś	864,082
- Galleries	•	34,800	*	44,800	*	50,343	*	47,408
- Recreation Facilities Rental		878,000		903,500		775,349		871,882
- Cemetery		180,000		170,000		186,345		168,285
Total Other Segmented Revenue		1,994,700		1,927,500		1,687,274		1,783,372
Conditional Grants		, , , , , ,		,- ,		, ,		,,-
- Grants		254,038		253,850		232,393		199,146
Total Operating Revenue		2,248,738		2,181,350		1,919,668		1,982,518
Operating Expenses		, , , , , ,		, - ,		,,		,,-
Recreational Facilities & Programing		2 574 007		2 470 652		1 044 514		2 127 710
Wages and benefits		2,574,987		2,478,652		1,944,514		2,137,718
Professional/Contractual services		596,749		557,904		412,585		590,495
Subscription/Memberships		14,490		17,060		5,366		10,021
Utilities		1,057,012		904,645		830,222		897,167
Maintenance, materials and supplies		320,404		334,785		332,317		398,326
Travel		5,800		6,200		9,592		4,823
Interest		261,062		286,096		222,042		322,661
Grants and contributions		519,903		506,167		466,737		517,884
Other		18,500		12,500		7,021		6,725
Total Recreational Facilities & Programing		5,368,907		5,104,008		4,230,398		5,174,380
Galleries								
Wages and benefits		317,665		303,016		229,643		254,968
Professional/Contractual services		69,120		99,645		76,588		73,901
Subscription/Memberships		200		-		-		154
Utilities		53,218		38,238		40,385		43,632
Maintenance, materials and supplies		31,850		35,200		33,547		37,106
Travel		600		400		383		-
Total Galleries		472,653		476,499		380,547		422,664
Cemeteries								
Wages and benefits		141,303		138,100		128,000		157,548
Professional/Contractual services		2,000		3,000		1,035		500
Utilities		27,650		22,290		6,514		21,136
Maintenance, materials and supplies		7,400		8,300		5,167		3,827
Cemeteries Total		178,353		171,690		140,715		183,010
Parks & Forestry								
Wages and benefits		665,300		651,813		485,380		575,852
Subscription/Memberships		700		-		-05,500		373,032
Professional/Contractual services		219,236		224,800		304,676		202,749
Utilities		182,220		169,990		85,558		204,587
Maintenance, materials and supplies								
Travel		85,650 8,405		86,500		79,416 2,958		79,532
Amortization		0,403		_		2,330		1,548,668
Grants and contributions		64,500		64,000		-		
Total Parks & Forestry Expenses		1,226,011		1,197,103		957,989		64,000 2,675,389
Total Parks & Forestry Expenses		1,220,011		1,197,105		937,969		2,073,369
Total Parks & Recreation Services Expenses		7,245,924		6,949,300		5,709,648		8,455,443
Capital					-			
Conditional Grants								
- Community capital pledges/contributions		_		-		-		(2,400)
Total Capital		-		-		-		(2,400)
Parks & Recreation Services Surplus (Deficit)	ć	(4.007.195)	ċ	(4.767.050)	ċ	(2 700 004)	Ċ	(6.472.025)
Capital Expenditure	\$	(4,997,186) 550,500	Ş	(4,767,950) 595,500	Ģ	(3,789,981)	Þ	(6,472,925)
Total Parks & Recreation Services Financial Position	\$	(5,547,686)		(5,363,450)		(3,789,981)	_	(6,472,925)



Revenues

Overall revenues are expected to increase by \$67,388 in 2024 compared to 2023 mainly due to the following:

- ➤ Swimming pool registrations, increase of \$70,000 for sales of goods and services, revised operating hours due to continued staffing shortages, and an extended shutdown due to rooftop unit replacements.
- Field House rentals, registrations, and anticipate increase of \$22,000 for sale of services.
- ➤ Increase of \$10,000 in cemetery fees.
- > Don Ross Arena will not be able to open early due to ice plant upgrade, therefore no expected increase in rental fee revenues is expected.
- The Allen Sapp Gallery is facing decreased inventory of goods in the shop, and it is expected that revenues will continue to decrease as inventory is not being replenished. It should be noted that in 2023 there was a large purchase from the Gallery which resulted in increased revenue, but this is atypical.
- There are fewer grants available for this facility and there are no longer any COVID-related grants.

Expenses

Overall expenses are expected to increase by \$289,103. The main differences are as follows:

Recreational Facilities & Programming

- ➤ Wages and Benefits in 2024 are projected to increase approximately \$96,334. This is due to changes in steps and wage adjustment per employee agreements.
- ➤ **Professional and Contractual Services** are expected to increase by \$38,845 mainly due to the larger items noted below:

the larger frems floted below.	
Large changes in expense compared to prior year	
Aquatic Centre - Snow removal contract	\$3,000
Field House - Divider Curtain Inspections	6,300
Field House - HVAC Damper repair & moving thermostat – non-recurring cost	15,000
Curling Centre - HVAC Damper, coil and sensor repair – non-recurring cost	7,000
Curling Centre - Carpet tile replacement at Curling Centre	1,500
Dekker Centre - HVAC Damper, valve repair & programming – non-recurring	5,000
cost	
Don Ross Community Centre – Roof repairs and leak mitigation	7,000
Access Communications Centre - Emergency Repairs - Door slab	12,500
replacements with hardware and removable mullion	
Access Communications Centre - Compressor rebuild	1,300

➤ Utilities are expected to increase by \$152,367 due to the adjusting to current year actuals and anticipated new rates for both SaskEnergy and SaskPower



Maintenance, materials, and supplies are expected to decrease by \$14,381, however, some larger items planned for 2024 expenditures are:

Large changes in expense compared to prior year	
Swimming Pool	
Change light wall packs (exterior lighting)	\$1,625
Shutdown expenses: Paint Water Slides \$10,000	21,000
Grate replacements: \$6,000 - Other misc. Materials: \$5,000	
Underwater lights - cost increase	3,000
VFD rebuild - cost increase	2,600
Touch up grout - additional work planned due to be completed during shutdown	5,000
Dekker Centre	
Change wall light packs (exterior lighting)	2,500

- Interest on long-term debt is expected to decrease by \$25,034 due to some long-term loans moving closer to maturity.
- ➤ **Grants and contributions** have increased due to the change in levy amount to \$366,343 (increase of \$14,776) for the Public Library.

Galleries

- ➤ **Professional and Contractual Services** are expected to decrease by \$30,525 due to completion of significant upgrades in 2023, such as the surveillance system upgrade, interior light controller, new monitoring for exhibition tour, and shelving.
- ➤ Archives no major changes, however, comparatives did not have all archival expenses in one place. These expenses will be under Parks & Recreation moving forward beginning in 2024.

Parks & Forestry

Overall expenses are expected to increase by \$37,313. The main variances are as follows:

- ➤ Wages and benefits are expected to be increased by \$13,487, due to pay scale and cost-of-living adjustments.
- Professional and Contractual Services & Maintenance, materials and supplies are expected remain constant.
- ➤ **Utilities** are expected to increase by \$12,230 due to the adjusting to current year actuals and anticipated new rates for both SaskEnergy and SaskPower



Capital Expenditures

Capital expenditures are estimated to be \$1,332,971. (See Parks & Recreation Capital Expenditures tab for more details on total project costs, funding, etc.)

Name of project / purchase	Division	Accet Type	2024
Name of project / purchase	1	Asset Type	
Reconditioning of Access Communications Centre - Phase 1	Recreation	Building	\$250,000
Reconditioning of Access Communications Centre - Phase 2	Recreation	Building	\$10,000
Concession Shelves/Counter	Recreation	Building	15,000
Fire Suppression Guards (Sprinklers)	Recreation	Building	13,000
Recreation improvements in Connaught School Area	Parks	Engineering Structure	50,000
King Hill Play Structure Enhancement	Parks	Engineering Structure	37,500
Permanent Outdoor Rink Dasher Board	Parks	Engineering Structure	175,000
DRA - Ice Plant (2024 build)	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment	400,000
Aquatic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds)	Recreation	Building	274,971
Access Communications Centre Chiller	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment	125,000
Raptors Lounge: washroom re-design for enhanced accessibility	Recreation	Building	70,000
Pool Copier	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment	Reserves
Outside Security Cameras (3 front, 2 back) - DRC	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment	Reserves
Irrigation System Replacement - Parks	Parks	Engineering Structure	Reserves
Rooftop/Air Handler Units replaced - Don Ross Community Centre	Recreation	Building	Annual Capital Renewal (*)
Lighting for McPhail Park	Parks	Land Improvement	Annual Capital Renewal (*)
TOTAL			\$1,420,471

^(*) See General Government Section and Capital Budget tab for more details - proposed 1% increase to fund smaller projects <\$200k.

Unbudgeted Request

See Unbudgeted tab of binder for information on the request to hire six new additional students for Parks Department.



Facilities Statement of Operations

<u>InnovationPlex Recreation & Cultural Centre (all components)</u>

The following is the Summary Statement of Operations for all InnovationPlex components (Swimming Pool, Field House, Curling Arena, Performing Arts Centre, and InnovationPlex grounds) **combined**:

Innovationplex Recreation & Cultural Centre Statement of Operations

	2024 Budget	2023 Budget	2023 Actual as of November 9, 2023	2022 Actual
Revenue				
Rental	\$ 170,000	\$ 210,000	\$ 164,905	\$ 180,633
Registrations	35,000	30,000	26,691	19,301
Sale of Goods	20,000	20,000	10,790	19,727
Sale of Service	715,000	628,000	694,534	675,040
Total Revenue	940,000	888,000	896,920	894,702
Expenses				
Wages and benefits	1,645,891	1,589,373	1,207,481	1,281,614
Professional/Contractual services	415,529	380,084	280,702	406,092
Utilities	506,699	446,006	403,857	413,283
Maintenance, materials and supplies	230,824	219,935	239,520	251,620
Travel	1,000	1,500	1,271	1,701
Bank charges	10,600	10,000	9,146	9,980
Other	14,500	8,500	6,721	6,395
Total Expense	2,825,043	2,655,398	2,148,698	2,370,686
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ (1,885,043)	\$ (1,767,398)	\$ (1,251,777)	\$ (1,475,985)



NationsWEST Field House

Field House Statement of Operations

	2024 Budget	2023 Budget	2023 Actual as of November 9, 2023	2022 Actual
Revenue				
Rental	\$ 145,000	\$ 140,000	\$ 138,286	\$ 157,803
Registrations	35,000	30,000	26,691	19,301
Sale of Service	110,000	98,000	93,519	102,770
Total Revenue	290,000	268,000	258,496	279,875
Expenses				
Wages and benefits	462,452	449,449	386,149	422,343
Professional/Contractual services	49,030	28,430	17,573	30,050
Utilities	145,355	123,058	110,719	116,763
Maintenance, materials and supplies	49,800	51,000	34,512	71,776
Bank charges	3,800	4,000	3,165	3,575
Total Expense	710,437	655,937	552,118	644,507
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ (420,437)	\$ (387,937)	\$ (293,622)	\$ (364,632)
Cost recovery ratio	40.82%	40.86%	46.82%	43.42%

Assumptions considered in preparation of budget:

- Provincial court rentals increased revenues in 2022, however this is no longer occurring and is now booked at the Don Ross Centre.
- ➤ Rental income is consistent for 2024. While the provincial Fire Chiefs Convention and 55+ Senior Fitness Games will be held in 2024 at City facilities, they are complimentary rentals for the City and will result in the facilities being unavailable for external public rentals.

Variance details

Professional/Contractual Services:

- New: \$6,300 Divider Curtain Inspections The curtains & pulley system are 10 years old. An inspection will be done first with work to be done in 2025/2026 as recommended after the inspection.
- New: HVAC Damper repair and thermostat moves \$15,000. The heating/cooling system on the main floor is not properly installed which causes the front walkway areas to be very cold in the winter months.

Maintenance, Materials, and Supplies

o Remove: \$2,500 for lift rentals - it is now in the capital project associated with it.



The CO-OP Aquatic Centre

Swim Pool Statement of Operations

	2024 Budget	2023 Budget	2023 Actual as of November 9, 2023	2022 Actual
Revenue				
Rental	\$ 25,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 26,619	\$ 22,830
Sale of Goods	20,000	20,000	10,790	19,727
Sale of Service	590,000	515,000	601,015	555,193
Donations	-	-	-	
Total Revenue	635,000	605,000	638,424	597,751
Expenses				
Wages and benefits	1,183,438	1,139,925	821,332	859,271
Professional/Contractual services	24,655	26,310	51,239	78,096
Utilities	350,046	311,650	281,846	281,782
Maintenance, materials and supplies	169,399	153,535	194,209	142,407
Travel	1,000	1,500	1,271	1,701
Bank charges	6,800	6,000	5,980	6,405
Other	14,500	8,500	6,721	6,395
Total Expense	1,749,838	1,647,419	1,362,599	1,376,057
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ (1,114,838)	\$ (1,042,419)	\$ (724,174)	\$ (778,306)
Cost recovery ratio	36.29%	36.72%	46.85%	43.44%

Assumptions considered in preparation of budget:

- Revenues have been reallocated by the Facility General Manager with additional detail to better reflect actual usage.
- Revenue amounts reflect shortened hours of operations and the 4-6 week estimated shutdown period planned for renovations and upgrades in 2024.
- Revenues in 2023 were higher than typical due to an increased sales of swim passes for wildfire evacuees from other parts of the province.

Variance details

- Professional and Contractual Services:
 - o **New:** \$3,000 for roof snow removal to lighten load on roof regularly
- > Building Maintenance:
 - o **New:** \$1,625 to change light wall packs
 - Shutdown expenses: \$21,000 (paint water slides: \$10,000, grate replacements: \$6,000, other misc. materials: \$5,000)
 - Increases: Underwater lighting cost increase: \$3000, variable frequency drives (VFD) rebuild cost increase: \$2600, grout touch-ups: \$5000 increase due to work to be done during shutdown.
- Other: Additional \$2000 for certifications, re-certifications, and First-Aid training.



Northland Power Curling Centre

Curling Centre Statement of Operations

	2024 Budget	2023 Budget	2023 Actual as of November 9, 2023	2022 Actual
Revenue				
Sale of Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenue	0	0	0	0
Expenses				
Professional/Contractual services	82,517	71,017	33,236	52,653
Utilities	5,000	5,000	4,461	4,819
Maintenance, materials and supplies	6,200	11,600	4,581	29,559
Total Expense	93,717	87,617	42,278	87,031
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ (93,717)	\$ (87,617)	\$ (42,278)	\$ (87,031)

Assumptions considered in preparation of budget:

No change requested for operating grant provided - \$36,000.

Variance details

- Professional and Contractual Services:
 - New: Carpet tiles and replacement: \$1500, painting: \$3000, HVAC damper, coil, and sensor repair: \$7000
- Maintenance, materials and supplies
 - o New: Change light wall packs (exterior lighting): \$1600



The Dekker Centre for Performing Arts

Performing Arts Centre Statement of Operations

	202	24 Budget	2	023 Budget	 23 Actual November 9, 2023	20	22 Actual
Revenue							
Sale of Service	\$	15,000	\$	15,000	\$ -	\$	17,076
Total Revenue		15,000		15,000	0		17,076
Expenses							
Professional/Contractual services		259,327		254,327	178,654		245,294
Utilities		6,298		6,298	6,831		9,920
Maintenance, materials and supplies		5,425		3,800	6,218		7,878
Total Expense		271,050		264,425	191,703		263,091
Surplus (Deficit)	\$	(256,050)	\$	(249,425)	\$ (191,703)	\$	(246,015)

Assumptions considered in preparation of budget:

➤ A \$7,390 funding increase was requested, however, the operating grant which is part of *Professional and Contractual Services* above does not reflect that increase. The same funding amount as 2023, \$227,610, is currently reflected in the budget.

Variance details

- > Professional/Contractual Services:
 - o **New:** HVAC damper, coil and sensor repair: \$5,000
- Maintenance, materials, and supplies
 - New: Change light wall packs (exterior lighting): \$2,500



The Don Ross Complex

Don Ross Complex Statement of Operations

	2024 Budget	2023 Budget	2023 Actual as of November 9, 2023	2022 Actual
Revenue				
Rental	\$ 385,000	\$ 380,000	\$ 342,859	\$ 383,300
Sale of Service	1,200	1,200	1,629	1,279
Total Revenue	386,200	381,200	344,488	384,579
Expenses				
Wages and benefits	272,463	258,722	205,822	255,335
Professional/Contractual services	57,465	61,265	21,769	41,677
Utilities	195,255	151,355	156,429	92,110
Maintenance, materials and supplies	24,280	28,150	14,835	39,316
Travel	-	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	65,868
Bank charges	3,200	3,200	1,982	2,986
Total Expense	552,663	502,692	400,836	497,292
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ (166,463)	\$ (121,492)	\$ (56,349)	\$ (112,713)
Cost recovery ratio	69.88%	75.83%	85.94%	77.33%

Variance details

> Professional/Contractual Services:

New: Roof repairs/leak mitigation: \$7,000

Don Ross Arena

Don Ross Arena Statement of Operations

	2024 Budget		20	23 Budget	2023 Actual as of November 9, 2023		2022	Actual
Revenue								
Rental	\$	150,000	\$	145,000	\$ 144,39	0	\$ 1	183,204
Total Revenue		150,000		145,000	144,3	90		183,204
Expenses								
Wages and benefits		164,378		157,508	117,1	59		125,928
Professional/Contractual services		8,350		13,350	3,27	6		7,611
Utilities		138,500		96,226	106,36	7	:	177,756
Maintenance, materials and supplies		11,900		18,350	9,16	5		29,152
Total Expense		323,128		285,434	235,96	7	:	340,448
Surplus (Deficit)	\$	(173,128)	\$	(140,434)	\$ (91,57	7)	\$ (:	157,245)
Cost recovery ratio		46.42%		50.80%	61.19	9%		53.81%

Assumptions considered in preparation of budget:

> Revenues are expected to be consistent or a bit lower due to the uncertainty of when ice plant installation will be completed.

Access Communications Centre

Access Communications Centre Statement of Operations

	202	24 Budget	2023 Budget	2023 Actual as of November 9, 2023	20	22 Actual
Revenue						
Rental	\$	275,000	\$ 275,000	\$ 213,173	\$	250,997
Total Revenue		275,000	275,000	213,173		250,997
Expenses						
Wages and benefits		277,330	269,373	237,310		291,640
Professional/Contractual services		62,825	49,225	60,946		70,039
Utilities		186,100	185,010	145,962		189,131
Maintenance, materials and supplies		40,700	48,900	60,988		59,002
Amortization		-	_	-		120,338
Total Expense		566,955	552,508	505,206		730,150
Surplus (Deficit)	\$	(291,955)	\$ (277,508)	\$ (292,033)	\$	(479,153)
Cost recovery ratio		48.50%	49.77%	42.20%		34.38%

Assumptions considered in preparation of budget:

- Increased usage of the facility during the day with NBCHS hockey program (Sports Academy).
- Continued analysis into future of ACC and ongoing maintenance costs compared to planning for a new arena in the future.

Variance details

Professional/Contractual Services:

- New: Emergency Repairs: \$12,500 (includes door slab replacements with hardware and some removable mullion) - shifting foundation has made some of the doors difficult to open and close.
- o **Increase:** Compressor rebuild cost increase: \$1,300



Allen Sapp Gallery

Allen Sapp Gallery Statement of Operations

	2024 Budget	2023 Budget	2023 Actual as of November 9, 2023	2022 Actual
Revenue				
Sale of Goods Sale of Service Donations Grants	\$ 15,000 5,500 4,500 65,850	\$ 25,000 5,500 5,000 93,850	\$ 29,098 6,954 3,876 82,409	\$ 25,797 6,301 6,071 120,412
Total Revenue	90,850	,	·	158,580
Expenses		.=		
Wages and benefits Professional/Contractual services Utilities	187,133 62,970 50,218	179,210 90,395 35,680	107,392 71,239 38,184	157,816 71,488 41,117
Maintenance, materials and supplies Travel Amortization	22,800 600 -	25,600 400 -	22,255 383 -	27,270 - 8,336
Archives Total Expense	2,950 326,671	1,800 333,085	2,038 241,491	1,898 307,925
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ (235,821)	\$ (203,735)	\$ (119,154)	\$ (149,346)
Cost recovery ratio	27.81%	38.83%	50.66%	51.50%

Assumptions considered in preparation of budget:

- **Donations:** Donations were considered higher than normal in 2022 due to a one-time donation. Current 2023 actuals are lower than projections.
- ➤ Sale of Goods: A reduced inventory in the shop, which is not being replenished, will lead to a lower expected revenue. The actuals for 2023 had a large purchase which is not anticipated to repeat in 2024.
- ➤ **Grants:** There are less grant opportunities available to assist with funding and all COVID-related grants are now finished.



Chapel Gallery

Chapel Gallery Statement of Operations

	2024 Budget	2023 Budget	2023 Actual as of November 9, 2023	2022 Actual
Revenue				
Rental	\$ 3,800	\$ 3,800	\$ 4,232	\$ 4,796
Sale of Service	3,000	3,000	4,327	1,705
Donations	3,000	2,500	1,856	2,739
Grants	-	-	-	
Total Revenue	9,800	9,300	10,415	9,240
Expenses				
Wages and benefits	130,532	123,806	122,251	97,152
Professional/Contractual services	6,150	9,250	5,349	2,413
Utilities	2,400	1,958	2,201	2,515
Maintenance, materials and supplies	6,900	8,400	9,255	8,092
Amortization	-	-	-	4,567
Total Expense	145,982	143,414	139,056	114,739
6 1 (5 5 11)	Å (425.402)	À /424.44N	Å (420 C44)	d (405 400)
Surplus (Deficit)	\$ (136,182)	\$ (134,114)	\$ (128,641)	\$ (105,499)



Utility Fund Operating Budgets by Department

Water Utility Services

Water Services provides the delivery of clean, potable water.

WATER SERVICES	2024 Budget		2023 Budget	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
Operating Revenue				as of November 9, 2023	
Other Segmented Revenue					
Fees and Charges					
- Water Fees	\$ 4,120,35	5	\$ 4,025,821	\$ 3,267,740	\$ 3,999,942
- Water Works Expense Recovery	28,00	0	28,000	48,930	71,994
Total Fees and Charges	4,148,35	55	4,053,821	3,316,670	4,071,937
- Investment & Interest	19,00	0	18,000	12,429	112,186
Total Other Segmented Revenue	4,167,35	5	4,071,821	3,329,099	4,184,123
Conditional Grants					
- Grants		-	=	-	=
Total Operating	4,167,35	5	4,071,821	3,329,099	4,184,123
Operating Expenses					
Wages and benefits	1,750,91	.0	1,603,832	1,296,488	1,703,076
Professional/Contractual services	1,112,69	4	880,901	1,202,708	1,189,067
Subscription/Memberships	16,41	4	18,352	9,503	14,718
Utilities	511,67	6	425,912	399,712	439,106
Maintenance, materials and supplies	710,85	0	743,950	515,681	818,024
Travel	15,55	1	14,118	2,304	12,941
Amortization		-	-	-	790,400
Interest	40,55	6	49,119	65,376	69,190
Allowance for uncollectibles	10	0	100	-	-
Other	19	55	155	-	-
Total Water Services Expenses	4,158,90)5	3,736,438	3,491,773	5,036,522
Capital					
Conditional Grants					
- Capital Grants		-	-	-	270,200
Water Services	\$ 8,45	0	\$ 335,383	\$ (162,673)	\$ (852,399)
Capital Expenditure	1,380,00	0	1,795,000	-	-
Total Water Services Financial Position	\$ (1,371,5	(0)	\$ (1,459,617)	\$ (162,673)	\$ (852,399)

Revenue

Expense recoveries are anticipated to be steady as it is planned to replace the same number (six) of house connections. If more can be completed, additional expense recovery would be expected.

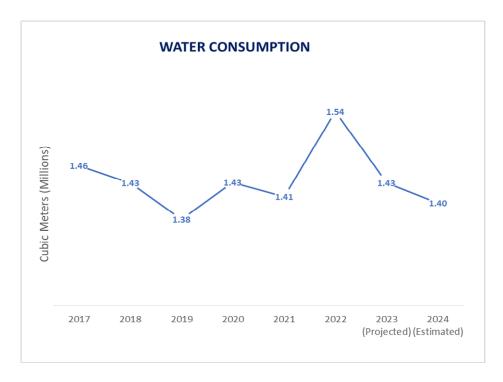
Fees and charges

As displayed on the chart below, water consumption levels have been starting to decrease over the last number of years. This is a combination of several factors: more energy-efficient appliances and fixtures, conscientious residents and businesses that have worked toward water management strategies, and the effects of the pandemic.

In 2023, the budget was prepared with an assumption that water consumption would increase by 2%. Administration has determined that this assumption increase was too high and therefore, a 1%



increase in consumption is used in planning for the 2024 budget and will be monitored throughout the year for accuracy.



Expenses

Overall expenses are projected to increase in 2024 compared to Budget 2023 by \$440,467 mainly due to:

- ➤ Wages and Benefits are projected to increase by approximately \$147,077 due to pay scale and wage adjustments for cost-of-living.
- Professional/contractual services are projected to increase in 2024 compared to Budget 2023 by \$231,793 (a 26% increase from last year) mainly due to the following:

Large changes in expense compared to prior year	
No. 1 Water Plant Service Contract (total budget \$392,989)	
VTSCADA Technical Support and Licensing Contract – new software in 2022	\$ 9,500
SCADA maintenance – with new software, the first 2 years' costs are	35,000
anticipated to be higher to work out any inefficiencies	
Well rejuvenations – additional maintenance required due to continual high	70,000
usage of wells	
Back Wash and Effluent Discharge Assessment required by Code (Two time)	20,000
– non-recurring item	
Well field optimization changes – non-recurring cost that will decrease power	15,000
usage after completion	
FE Holliday Water Plant- Service Contract (total budget \$162,354)	



Sand pump and intake study	40,000			
Back Wash and Effluent Discharge Assessment required by Code (Two time)	20,000			
non-recurring item				
Mains – Service Contract (total budget \$300,000)				
Contract Repairs	25,000			
Pavement restoration	20,000			
Flushing	20,000			
Killdeer Park Pressure Sustaining Valve Assessment	10,000			
Services - Service Contracts (total budget \$165,000)				
Service line repairs	30,000			

➤ **Utilities** have increased by \$85,764 due to the adjusting to current year actuals and anticipated new rates for both SaskEnergy and SaskPower

Capital Expenditures

Capital expenditures are estimated to be \$1,380,000 (see Water & Sewer Services capital expenditures tab for more details on total project costs, funding, etc.):

Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	2024
FE Holliday WTP Backup Power Generator and Electrical Upgrades (40% cost share)	Water	Machinery & Equipment	\$500,000
Water Tower Backup Generator and Electrical Upgrade (40% cost share)	Water	Machinery & Equipment	480,000
Replacement of Canada Valve Darling Hydrants 2024	Water	Engineered Structure	100,000
Replacement Well #30	Water	Engineered Structure	300,000
TOTAL			\$1,380,000

Unbudgeted Request

See Unbudgeted tab of binder for information on the request to hire an additional seasonal staff member for the Waterworks Department.



Sanitary Sewer Utility Services

Sanitary sewer services provide collection and treatment of wastewater, and collection and disposal of solid waste.

SANITARY SEWER SERVICES Operating Revenue	2	024 Budget		2023 Budget	26.4	2023 Actual of November 9, 2023	2022 Actual
Other Segmented Revenue					as (or November 9, 2023	
Fees and Charges							
3	Ś	4.494.422	۲	4 270 157	ب	2.610.150 ¢	4 114 750
- Sanitary Sewer Fees	ş	, ,	Ş	4,378,157	Ş	3,610,150 \$	4,114,759
- Sanitary Sewer Expense Recovery		16,689		5,000		5,767	8,558
Total Other Segmented Revenue		4,511,112		4,383,157		3,615,917	4,123,316
Conditional Grants							
- Grants		-		1 202 157		2 515 217	-
Total Operating Revenue		4,511,112		4,383,157		3,615,917	4,123,316
Operating Expenses							
Wages and benefits		1,300,628		1,267,154		928,844	1,073,672
Professional/Contractual services		453,800		371,350		297,863	225,072
Subscription/Memberships		8,345		8,095		3,514	1,565
Utilities		404,031		330,460		332,722	331,583
Maintenance, materials and supplies		408,431		381,100		304,505	314,894
Travel		10,414		10,494		2,405	1,371
Amortization		-		-		-	1,218,331
Interest		621,516		672,116		484,852	849,131
Total Sanitary Sewer Services Expenses		3,207,165		3,040,769		2,354,705	4,015,619
Capital							
Conditional Grants							
- Capital Grants		-		-		(632,238)	2,862,215
Total Sanitary Sewer Services	\$	1,303,947	\$	1,342,388	\$	1,261,212 \$	107,697
Capital Expenditure		375,000		620,000			
Total Sanitary Sewer Services Financial Position	\$	928,947	\$	722,388	\$	1,261,212 \$	107,697

Revenues

Sanitary Sewer Services revenue is expected to increase by \$116,265, which includes a cost recovery on six house reconnections.

Expenses

Overall expenses are projected to increase by \$166,396 in 2024 compared to the 2023 budget with the main details as follows:

➤ **Professional and contractual services** are projected to increase in 2024 compared to Budget 2023 by \$82,450 (approximately 22%) mainly due to the following:

Large changes in expense compared to prior year					
Treatment Plant Service Contract (total budget \$251,300)					
Dredging of sumpage lagoons – annual maintenance	\$50,000				
Sanitary Sewer Mains – Service Contract (total budget \$116,000)					
Manhole renovations	15,000				
Sewer main repairs	15,000				



- ➤ **Utilities** have been increased \$73,571 due to the adjusting to current year actuals and anticipated new rates for both SaskEnergy and SaskPower
- ➤ Maintenance, materials, and supplies are expected to increase in 2024 by \$27,331 due to the following:

Large changes in expense compared to prior year	
Treatment Plant – Chemicals (total budget \$200,000)	(\$ 15,000)
Sanitary Sewer Mains – Supplies (total budget \$80,160): Scrubber filter	38,160
cartridges for the new force main	

Capital Expenditures

Capital expenditures are estimated to be \$375,000. (See Water & Sewer Services capital expenditures tab for more details on total project costs, funding, etc.)

can yet mere dictame on total project cools, yamamig, cool,			
Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	2024
Wastewater Plant - Ventilation, H2S from force main	Sanitary	Engineered	\$150,000
	Sewer	Structure	
Paving at WWTP Phase 2	Sanitary	Engineered	20,000
	Sewer	Structure	
Sanitary Sewer Master Plan piping upgrades (not incl.	Sanitary	Engineered	75,000
Force Main Trunk) Planning	Sewer	Structure	
New Heating Pipes Mains at the WWTP	Sanitary	Machinery &	50,000
	Sewer	Equipment	
Replacement of Bioreactor and Head Cell valve	Sanitary	Machinery &	80,000
	Sewer	Equipment	
TOTAL			\$375,000



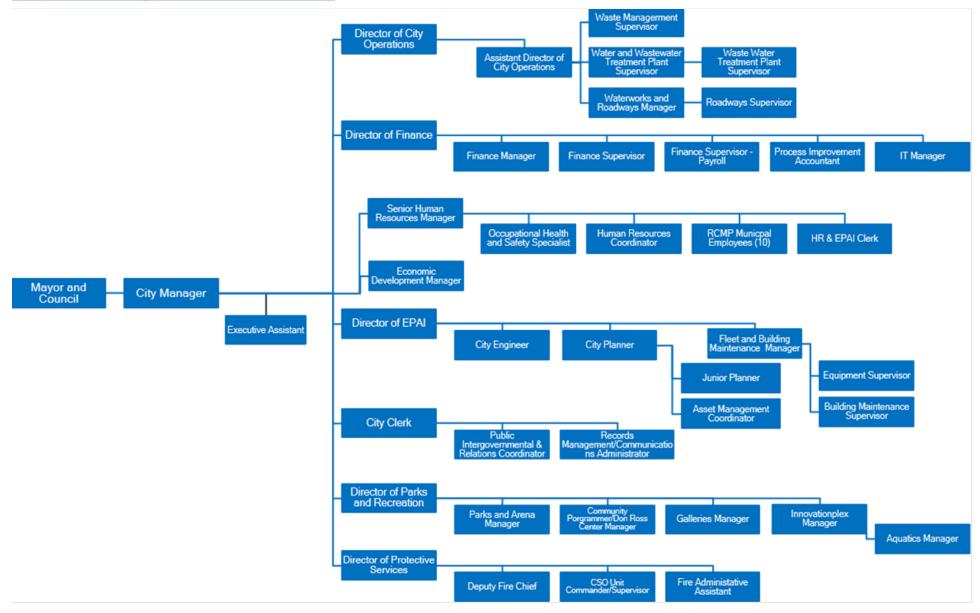
Appendices

<u>Appendix 1 – Community Development Financial Assistance Program Grants</u>

Organization	Adjudication Committee Approval
	2024
Boys and Girls Club	\$ 20,000
Concern for Youth	5,000
Battlefords Sexual Assault Centre	5,000
Midwest Food Resources	3,000
Miwasin Kikanow (BATC)	10,000
Citizens on Patrol	2,000
Battlefords Family Health Centre Community Garden (BRT6HC)	3,000
Subtotal	48,000
Un-assigned funding	12,000
Total	\$ 60,000



Appendix 2 - Organizational Chart 2023





Appendix 3 - 2023 Budget Information - Continuous Improvement

The City remains committed to continuous improvement in financial, operational, and capital processes. Financial improvements can be broken down into three categories:

- <u>Financial Improvements</u> changes that have improved the financial sustainability of the City's operations going forward by reducing the ongoing cost of service. This includes efficiency improvements that allow the City to defer funding increases.
- <u>Financial Management Improvements</u> accounting changes that have impacted the way the City's accounting and financial processes are managed.
- <u>Levels of Service Improvement</u> changes impacting internal or external stakeholders within the corporation or property owners within City limits.

Below you will find an updated status report on some current City activities and new information on risk management activities.

1. Financial Improvements

- Financial Purchasing Power:
 - Municipal Buying Groups leverage improved savings from programs offered by other municipalities, SUMA, and national buying programs. The City continues to explore potential savings through larger procurement groups.
- Recent/New/Improved Revenue Sources:
 - Septic receiving station has been installed and is in live testing stage. Rates will be developed and discussed with Council in 2024.

2. Financial Management Improvements

- Improved equity adjustments on fees and taxes charged:
 - Work continues to properly track and charge for garbage and recycling bins to ensure proper billing.
- Improved financial reporting processes:
 - Tax enforcement remains an important issue for the City as we work to improve our tax receivable balance in 2024.
 - Quarterly financial reporting for Council and the public has been re-introduced. This
 assists Council in monitoring budget implementation.
 - A review of the current Business Licensing payment process by Planning &
 Development, the CSO group, and Finance led to improved tracking and a significant
 effort to resolve outstanding license payments. Special thanks to the CSOs for their
 work on this issue.

3. Levels of Service Improvement

• Local group partnerships – numerous local organizations continue to enjoy improved financial performance by accessing City pricing and financial management knowledge.



- The Voyent Alert! text-based application was used extensively this year to inform citizens about emergencies, traffic issues, and property tax-related deadlines in a proactive manner.
- Water Utility Customer Portal Citizens can now monitor their water usage, identify leaks and create alerts.

4. Risk Management

Risk management is a critical aspect of the City's overall financial management plan. To this end, we wanted to note some examples of proactive activities we have implemented or plan to achieve for that purpose.

• Building appraisals – in reviewing our current insurance coverage, we noted we may be under-insured in some areas or on some specific buildings. A small amount of funding has been set aside to seek current appraisals for some of our high-risk or high-value buildings next year. Depending on the results, this program may expand in the future.

5. Reserves

Due to the ongoing inflationary environment which has resulted in cost increases for large projects and Administration's efforts to improve on planning for future purchases, reserves have been allocated for specific purposes by Council to many capital projects in the 2024 budget. Refer to the General Fund and Utility Fund Capital sections of the budget binder for the noted allocations to 2024 capital projects.

6. Citizen Engagement

Administration is working on a 2025 pre-budget citizen engagement survey to assist Administration and Council build a budget that meets the City's strategic goals and align with local priorities.



Appendix 4 - Amortization reconciliation

City of North Battleford General Fund- Amortization Reconciliation Forecast for the year ended December 31, 2024

	% change	2024 Budget	2023 Budget	2023 Actual as of November 9, 2023	2022 Actual
				·	
Surplus / (Deficit) before Amortization		2,069,903	2,179,437	7,354,277	(2,464,134)
Amortization		(5,369,928)	(5,289,279)		(5,289,279)
Surplus / (Deficit) with Amortization		\$ (3,300,025)	\$ (3,109,842)	\$ 7,354,277	\$ (7,753,413)

City of North Battleford
Utilities Fund - Amortization Reconciliation
Forecast for the year ended December 31, 2024

	% change	2024 Budget	2023 Budget	2023 Actual as of November 9, 2023	2022 Actual
				43 01 140VCIIIDCI 3, 2023	
Surplus / (Deficit) before Amortization		1,312,396	1,677,771	466,301	2,387,714
Amortization		(2,008,731)	(2,368,275)		(2,018,275)
Surplus / (Deficit) with Amortization		(696,335)	(690,504)	466,301	369,439



<u>Appendix 5 – Consolidated Schedule of Accumulated Surplus December 31, 2022</u>

This is an excerpt from the December 31, 2022, Audited Financial Statement.

Consolidated Schedule of Accumulated Surplus for the year ended December 31, 2022

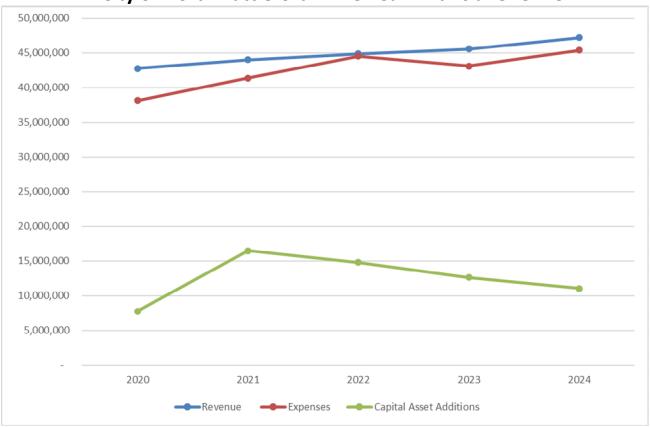
,			Schedule 2
	2021	Changes	2022
Unappropriated Surplus (Deficit)			
Government activities	\$ 9,647,441	\$ 1,385,514	\$ 11,032,955
Water	166,949	1,766,897	1,933,846
Sanitary sewer	(9,922,407)	(3,047,431)	(12,969,838)
Consolidated entities	180,780	(69,085)	111,695
Transit services	(63,810)	244,261	180,451
Total Unappropriated Surplus (Deficit)	8,963	280,156	289,108
Appropriated Surplus			
General government	581,283	422,964	1,004,247
Fire and protective	1,848,718	(341,806)	1,506,912
Operations	3,738,536	637,721	4,376,257
Waste management	1,219,456	(331,560)	887,895
Planning & development	(56,196)	346,383	290,187
Policing initiatives	(491,142)	(416,820)	(907,962)
Parks & Recreation	1,698,756	(159,893)	1,538,864
Water	5,832,717	(1,917,118)	3,915,599
Sanitary sewer	2,801,732	2,111,909	4,913,641
Total Appropriated Surplus	17,173,859	351,780	17,525,639
Net Investment in Tangible Capital Assets			
Tangible capital assets (Note 21)	183,838,240	7,407,171	191,245,411
Less: Related long-term debt	(29,872,338)	(4,544,668)	(34,417,006)
Less: Related Lease and other obligations	(210,547)	73,334	(137,213)
Net Investment in Tangible Capital Assets	153,755,356	2,935,837	156,691,192
Total Accumulated Surplus	\$ 170,938,178	\$ 3,567,762	\$ 174,505,940



Appendix 6 – Five Year Financial Overview

	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Revenue	42,744,591	44,012,671	44,842,041	45,530,055	47,171,062
Expenses	38,117,778	41,355,367	44,528,785	43,093,327	45,352,357
Capital Asset Additions	7,779,182	16,468,258	14,785,830	12,631,850	11,454,158

City of North Battleford - Five Year Financial Overview



GENERAL FUND CAPITAL SUMMARY

Savings for future purchase
New capital items
New capital items being saved for future purchase
Large Capital >\$5M

			\$ Capital Reserve /												
Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	Grant	Risk Rating	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	Total Projec
EDD / Fatanasian Danasian Coft.	C	Markinson & Francisco	2022 R = 250,000	0		100 000	100.000	100.000							000.0
ERP (Enterprise Resource Planning) Software	General Government	Machinery & Equipment	2023 R = 250,000	9	445.000	100,000	100,000	100,000	1.045.000	4.045.000	4.045.000	4.045.000	4.045.000	4.045.000	800,00
Annual capital renewal	General Government	Engineering Structure			415,000	570,000	725,000	885,000	1,045,000	1,045,000	1,045,000	1,045,000	1,045,000	1,045,000	8,865,00
Annual capital renewal (2024)	General Government	Engineering Structure	2022 0 455 000		155,000	155,000	160,000	160,000							630,00
			2023 R = 155,000												1
			2024 Investm												
City Hall Roof Replacement	General Government	Building	Return = 200,000	12	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000							955,00
Renovation of City Hall OLD Council Chambers	General Government	Building		9	40,000	40,000									80,00
City Hall Boiler & Controls replacements Breton Wing	General Government	Building	2022 R = 100,000	10		162,500	162,500								425,00
City Hall Air Conditioner	General Government	Building	2022 R = 175,000	10				93,750	93,750	93,750	93,750				550,00
City-wide security camera solution	General Government	Machinery & Equipment		9		100,000									100,00
City-wide security camera solution	General Government	Machinery & Equipment					100,000								100,00
City-wide security camera solution	General Government	Machinery & Equipment						100,000							100,00
City-wide security camera solution	General Government	Machinery & Equipment							100,000						100,00
City-wide security camera solution	General Government	Machinery & Equipment								100,000					100,00
City-wide security camera solution	General Government	Machinery & Equipment									100,000				100,00
City-wide security camera solution	General Government	Machinery & Equipment										100,000			100,00
City-wide security camera solution	General Government	Machinery & Equipment											100,000		100,00
City-wide security camera solution	General Government	Machinery & Equipment												100,000	100,00
Asset Management Software	General Government	Machinery & Equipment		10		100,000	50,000	50,000							200,00
City Hall renovations - washrooms	General Government	Building		15		40,000	,	,							40,00
SQL Server	General Government	Machinery & Equipment		_		50,000									50,00
SQL Server	General Government	Machinery & Equipment				20,000			İ		50.000				50,00
Firewalls	General Government	Machinery & Equipment				55.000					30,000				55,00
Firewalls	General Government	Machinery & Equipment				33,000			55,000						55,00
Firewalls	General Government	Machinery & Equipment							33,000			55.000			55,00
Server Rack	General Government	Machinery & Equipment				10.000						33,000			10.00
						18,000									18,00
Backup and Archive Storage	General Government	Machinery & Equipment				18,000					18,000				18,00
Backup and Archive Storage	General Government	Machinery & Equipment				42.000					18,000				12,00
Don Ross Copier	General Government	Machinery & Equipment				12,000	45.000								,
TS/RDS Server	General Government	Machinery & Equipment					45,000								45,00
TS/RDS Server	General Government	Machinery & Equipment										45,000			45,00
Financial Statements software	General Government	Machinery & Equipment						30,000							30,00
App Server	General Government	Machinery & Equipment							12,000						12,00
APP Server	General Government	Machinery & Equipment												12,000	12,00
DC Server	General Government	Machinery & Equipment							25,000						25,00
DC Server	General Government	Machinery & Equipment												25,000	25,00
FP Server	General Government	Machinery & Equipment							12,000						12,00
FP Server	General Government	Machinery & Equipment												12,000	12,00
Point 2 Point	General Government	Machinery & Equipment								55,000					55,00
Point 2 Point	General Government	Machinery & Equipment												55,000	55,00
Server Hardware	General Government	Machinery & Equipment								75,000					75,00
City Hall Copier 3	General Government	Machinery & Equipment						12,000							12,00
City Hall Copier 2	General Government	Machinery & Equipment						·	15,000						15.00
City Hall Copier 1	General Government	Machinery & Equipment							-,	15,000					15,00
Pool Copier	General Government	Machinery & Equipment							İ	-,	12,000				12,00
Fieldhouse Copier	General Government	Machinery & Equipment							İ		,	12,000			12.00
City Hall Copier 2	General Government	Machinery & Equipment										12,000	15.000		15,00
Don Ross Copier	General Government	Machinery & Equipment											12,000		12,00
City Hall Copier 1	General Government	Machinery & Equipment					+						12,000	15,000	15,00
City Hall Copier 3	General Government	Machinery & Equipment				-	-		-					12,000	12,00
Other major projects	General Government	Building												10,000,000	10,000,00
Other major projects	General Government	punulig												10,000,000	10,000,00
RCMP Detachment Building Parking Lot Key System Box Installation	Policing	Building		15	42.000										42,00
	•			15											34.00
RCMP Detachment Building Mobile Shelving	Policing	Building				100.000									Common Co
RCMP Detachment Building Replace All Flooring	Policing	Building	+	15		180,000				F00 000					180,00
RCMP Cell Renovations	Policing	Building		10				46		500,000					500,00
RCMP Roof Replacement	Policing	Building	1	10				125,000			1,500,000				1,625,00

Savings for future purchase
New capital items
New capital items being saved for future purchase
Large Capital >\$5M

Ten Year Capital Plan - General Fund															
			\$ Capital Reserve /												1
Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	Grant	Risk Rating	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	Total Project
Firehall roof re-coating	Fire & Protective	Building	2023 R= 320,000	25	-										320,000
			2022 R = 625,000												A 7
Pumper Rescue Truck	Fire & Protective	Machinery & Equipment	2023 R = 225,877	25	100,000	112,500	112,500								1,175,877
		,	2024 Investm return			,	,								
			= 100,000												4
Aerial Ladder Truck L12	Fire & Protective	Machinery & Equipment	2022 R = 500,000	25	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000			2,300,000
Fire Equipment (>\$400k)	Fire & Protective	Machinery & Equipment									200,000	200,000	315,000	235,000	950,000
Command Vehicle	Fire & Protective	Vehicle						85,000							85,000
Command Vehicle	Fire & Protective	Vehicle										90,000			90,000
Command Vehicle (Fire Chief)	Fire & Protective	Vehicle								85,000					85,000
Command Vehicle (Fire Chief)	Fire & Protective	Vehicle												90,000	90,000
35KW Cummins 3DSFAA Generator on trailer (airport)	Fire & Protective	Machinery & Equipment						40,000							40,000
Rescue Boat RB1	Fire & Protective	Machinery & Equipment								75,000					75,000
Fire hall upgrades/replacement	Fire & Protective	Building										1,000,000	9,000,000		10,000,000
Bylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting)	Municipal Enforcement	Vehicle		9		85,000		_							85,000
Bylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting)	Municipal Enforcement	Vehicle		9			85,000								85,000
Bylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting)	Municipal Enforcement	Vehicle		9		ĺ		90,000							90,000
Bylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting)	Municipal Enforcement	Vehicle		9				, -	90,000						90,000
Bylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting)	Municipal Enforcement	Vehicle		9					,	90,000					90,000
Bylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting)	Municipal Enforcement	Vehicle		9						,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	90,000				90,000
Bylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting)	Municipal Enforcement	Vehicle		9							,	95,000			95,000
Bylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting)	Municipal Enforcement	Vehicle		9								20,000	95,000		95,000
Bylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting)	Municipal Enforcement	Vehicle		9									33,000	95,000	
bytaw vernete replacement (includes lights), teen and outritting)	Widnielpar Enforcement	Verneie		٠,			<u> </u>				I.			33,000	33,000
Airport Security Fencing Project	Operations	Land improvement	1	9		50,000	1				l				50,000
	Operations	Land improvement	+	9		30,000	50,000								50,000
Airport Security Fencing Project	Operations	Land improvement		9			30,000	50.000							50,000
Airport Security Fencing Project Airport Security Fencing Project	Operations	Land improvement		9				30,000	50,000						50,000
	Operations	Land improvement		9					30,000	50,000					50,000
Airport Security Fencing Project				9						30,000	50,000				50,000
Airport Security Fencing Project	Operations	Land improvement		9							30,000	50,000			50,000
Airport Security Fencing Project	Operations	Land improvement										50,000	50,000		
Airport Security Fencing Project	Operations	Land improvement		9									50,000		50,000
Airport runway signs and lighting	Operations	Machinery & Equipment	2022 R= 400,000	9					1,200,000						1,600,000
Airport Maintenance Shop renovation (over head doors, roofing, etc.)	Operations	Building		9		200,000									200,000
Terminal Parking Lot	Operations	Land improvement		3						112,200					112,200
Runway 06-24 Asphalt Milling and Overlay	Operations	Engineered structure						551,200							551,200
													•		
Signal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		9		130,000									130,000
Signal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		9			140,000								140,000
Signal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		9				150,000							150,000
Signal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		9					160,000						160,000
Signal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		9						170,000					170,000
Signal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		9							180,000				180,000
Signal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		9								190,000			190,000
Signal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		9									200,000		200,000
Signal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		9			j							200,000	
	·		•												
Repair of Battleford Road From Territorial Drive to Pioneer Avenue	Operations	Engineered Structure		9		42,000									42,000
Marquis Avenue Road Griding and hot asphalt West Side	Operations	Engineered Structure	1	15		100.000									100.000
Rehabilitation of Alley Between Amos and Henderson	Operations	Engineered Structure	1	9		,	45,000								45,000
Holstein Avenue Grinding and asphalt	Operations	Engineered Structure	1				200,000								200,000
	1=1=====		1		L	ı	_50,000			1	1		1	1	200,000
Stormwater Improvements	Operations	Engineered Structure		15		225,000	J								225,000
Stormwater Improvements	Operations	Engineered Structure	+	15		223,000	225,000								225,000
promissar improvements		Engineered Structure	+	15	+	-	223,000	225,000							225,000
Stormwater Improvements			1	15				225,000							
Stormwater Improvements	Operations		+	4-		· ·									
Stormwater Improvements	Operations	Engineered Structure		15					225,000	225.000					225,000
Stormwater Improvements Stormwater Improvements	Operations Operations	Engineered Structure Engineered Structure		15					225,000	225,000					225,000
Stormwater Improvements Stormwater Improvements Stormwater Improvements	Operations Operations Operations	Engineered Structure Engineered Structure Engineered Structure		15 15					225,000	225,000	225,000				225,000 225,000
Stormwater Improvements Stormwater Improvements	Operations Operations	Engineered Structure Engineered Structure		15					225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000		225,000

Savings for future purchase
New capital items
New capital items being saved for future purchase
Large Capital >\$5M

Ten Year Capital Plan - General Fund															
Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	\$ Capital Reserve / Grant	Risk Rating	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	Total Project
Stormwater Improvements	Operations	Engineered Structure		15										225,000	
	. ·						,							,	
Power Sliding Gate (Operation Shop)	Operations	Building		3		40,000									40,000
Exhaust ventilation at shop	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		9		25,000									25,000
Public Works Shop Improvements 109th Street	Operations	Building		3		175,000									175,000
602 110th Street Roof Replacement	Operations	Building											500,000		500,000
109th street shop roof	Operations	Building		15				225,000							225,000
New Cover for Salt Shed	Operations	building		9										25,000	25,000
					-										
1/2 ton 4 x 4 pickup truck Regular Cab Long Box	Operations	Vehicle		12		80,000									80,000
1/2 ton 4 x 4 pickup truck Regular Cab Long Box	Operations	Vehicle		12		80,000									80,000
1/2 ton 4 x 4 pickup truck Regular Cab Long Box	Operations	Vehicle		12			85,000								85,000
1/2 ton 4 x 4 pickup truck Regular Cab Long Box	Operations	Vehicle		12				75,000							75,000
1/2 ton 4 x 4 pickup truck Regular Cab Long Box	Operations	Vehicle		12				85,000							85,000
1/2 ton 4 x 4 pickup truck Regular Cab Long Box	Operations	Vehicle		10					75,000						75,000
1/2 ton 4 x 4 pickup truck Regular Cab Long Box	Operations	Vehicle		12						90,000					90,000
1/2 ton 4-wheel drive crew cab truck	Operations	Vehicle		10								80,000			80,000
1 ton 4 x 4 diesel with dump box	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		15			95,000								95,000
Tandem Truck complete with box set up for sander	Operations	Vehicle	2022 R = 43,750 2023 R = 29,300	15	231,250										304,300
Tandem Truck complete with box	Operations	Vehicle	2022 R = 43,750	15		181.250									225,000
Tandem Truck complete with box	Operations	Vehicle	2022 R = 43.750	15		,	181.250								225,000
Tandem Truck complete with box and Slide in Sander	Operations	Vehicle	2022 R = 43.750	15			306,250								350.000
Tandem Truck complete with box	Operations	Vehicle	2022 R = 50,000	15			,	300,000							350,000
Tandem Truck complete with box	Operations	Vehicle	2022 R = 50,000	15				300,000							350,000
					•			,			ı	1	ı		
Wheel Loader without front snowblower	Operations	Machinery & Equipment	2022 R = 600,000	15	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000							1,100,000
Acreage Tractor	Operations	Machinery & Equipment	,	9		45,000	· ·	,							45,000
Out Front Mower / Zero turn	Operations	Machinery & Equipment	2023 R = 25,000	8		12,000									37,000
Cemetery Backhoe	Operations	Machinery & Equipment	,	10		200,000									200,000
1 ton 4 x 4 diesel with dump box	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		10		95,000									95,000
Heavy Haul Gooseneck Trailer	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		9		40,000									40,000
Airport Sweeper	Operations	Machinery & Equipment				100,000									100,000
F550 Diesel 4x4 curbster garbage truck	Operations	Vehicles		15		130,000	130,000								260,000
1 ton Diesel 4x4 truck with flat deck goose neck hitch	Operations	Vehicle		9		95,000			75,000						170,000
3/4 ton service van	Operations	Vehicles		9			75,000		•						75,000
Electric Autonomous Mower - ballpark	Operations	Vehicle		5			50,000								50,000
Thatch Vacuum	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		9			50,000								50,000
Grader	Operations	Machinery & Equipment	2022 R = 300,000	15		175,000	175,000								650,000
Side by side vehicle for City Cemetery	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		10			·	37,500							37,500
Side by side vehicle Woodlawn	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		10				37,500							37,500
Towable Air Compressor	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		12			İ	45,000							45,000
Track skid steer	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		9	İ		İ	80,000							80,000

Savings for future purchase
New capital items
New capital items being saved for future purchase
Large Capital >\$5M

Ten Year Capital Plan - General Fund															
			\$ Capital Reserve /												
Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	Grant	Risk Rating	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	Total Project
Boiler Truck Chasis	Operations	Machinery & Equipment	Grune	9	2024	2023	2020	50,000	2020	2023	2030	2031	2032	2033	50,00
Air Compressor unit 432	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		3				35,000							35,00
Tractor 30 hp, belly mower (cemetery)	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		10				33,000	45,000						45,00
Sweeper buyout	Operations	Vehicle		10					125,000						125,00
Tractor for Parks	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		9					123,000			45.000			45,00
Fleet large equipment (>\$400k) savings	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		3				417,000	417,000	417,000	417,000	417,000	417,000	417,000	
receitange equipment (- \$ 100x/) summigs	орегинопо	moonnery a Equipment						117,000	117,000	117,000	127,000	127,000	127,000	117,000	2,313,00
Landfill Compactor	Waste Management	Machinery & Equipment	2022 R = 500,000	15	333,333	333,333	333,333								1,500,00
New Compactor (annual savings for 15 years)	Waste Management	Machinery & Equipment			555,555	555,555	555,555			100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	500,00
Pull behind Lawnmower at WMF	Waste Management	Machinery & Equipment		9				10,000		200,000	200,000	100,000	200,000	100,000	10,00
Household Hazardous Waste Depot	Waste Management	Building		15	75,000			•							75,00
WMF Shop/Repair garage	Waste Management	Building		5		100,000	200,000	200,000							500,00
Power Sliding Gate (WMF) on Second Gate	Waste Management	Building		9				30,000							30,00
4 Wind Screen	Waste Management	Machinery & Equipment		3						40,000					40,00
4 Wind Screen	Waste Management	Machinery & Equipment		3							40,000				40,00
4 Wind Screen	Waste Management	Machinery & Equipment		3								40,000			40,00
4 Wind Screen	Waste Management	Machinery & Equipment		3									40,000		40,00
Second Weigh scale at the WMF	Waste Management	Machinery & Equipment		3		500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000						2,000,00
GPS Compaction and Tracking System	Waste Management	Machinery & Equipment								50,000					50,00
Construction of Landfill Cell #4	Waste Management	Land Improvements	2022 R = 382,789	9			470,000	570,000	570,000	570,000	570,000				3,132,789
Permiter Fence Around the Pits	Waste Management	Machinery & Equipment		3		30,000									30,000
Permiter Fence Around the Pits	Waste Management	Machinery & Equipment		3			30,000								30,000
Permiter Fence Around the Pits	Waste Management	Machinery & Equipment		3				30,000							30,00
Permiter Fence Around the Pits	Waste Management	Machinery & Equipment		3					30,000						30,00
Permiter Fence Around the Pits	Waste Management	Machinery & Equipment		3					·	30,000					30,00
			•					· ·							-
Public Library Roof Replacement Section 1 of 4	EPAI	Building	2022 R = 200,000			125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000						700,000
Public Library Elevator upgrade	EPAI	Building		15		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000					500,000
Public Library Air Conditioner	EPAI	Building				200,000	200,000		135,000	200,000					135,000
River Valley Centre Roof Replacement	EPAI	Building		15		50,000				İ					50,000
River Valley Centre Overhead door installation & shop conversion	EPAI	Building		15			100,000								100,000
			···								kee				
Sidewalk - Battleford Road to Railway Avenue	EPAI	Engineering Structure				450,000									450,000
Alley/Walking Path 114th From 9th Ave to 13th Ave	EPAI	Engineering Structure	180,000	9		, i	40,000	180,000							400,000
Sidewalk - 110th to Territorial Phase 3 - 114th Street to Territorial Dr	EPAI	Engineering Structure	87,500	15			-,	,		İ					175,000
1001-103rd Street Brownfield Remediation	EPAI	Engineering Structure	60,000	15			60,000			İ					120,000
Bulb Radius Reconfiguration - 101 Street	EPAI	Engineering Structure		5				150,000		İ					150,000
East Territorial Drive Overlay	EPAI	Engineering Structure	747,000	15	243,000		1,150,000								2,140,000
Transportation Master Plan	EPAI	Engineering Structure	,		_ ::,:::		_,,			İ					
#1 - Highway 4 & West Territorial Drive / South Railway Avenue	EPAI	Engineering Structure								İ					1
West approach Highway 4 & West Territorial Dr / South Railway Ave	EPAI	Engineering Structure	965,000	15		750	14,250			İ	<u> </u>	t t			980,000
East approach Highway 4 & West Territorial Dr/ South Railway Ave	EPAI	Engineering Structure	333,300	15		271,501	1.,233								450,00
Highway 4 & West Territorial Dr / South Railway Avenue Overlay	EPAI	Engineering Structure		15		150,000									150,00
#3c - Territorial Drive & Killdeer Drive - Intersection Signalization	EPAI	Engineering Structure		5		130,000	600,000			-					600,00
#7a - Intersection of Territorial Drive & Carlton Trail / Pioneer Avenue Intersection	El Al	Lingineering Structure		<u></u>			000,000								000,00
Upgrade	EPAI	Engineering Structure	862,500	15	50,000		287,500								1,200,000
· · ·	ELM	Lingineering Structure	802,300	15	30,000		207,300								1,200,000
7d - Intersection of Territorial Drive & Midblock Accesses (between Carlton Trail /	EPAI	Engineering Structure		7			40,000			l					40,000
Pioneer Avenue & Frontier Mall Service Road)		Z. gilleering Structure		/			40,000			1					40,000
#11 - Railway Ave West and Territorial	EPAI	Engineering Structure	480,000	2		160,000	160,000								800,000
#12a - Territorial Drive East - 4 Lane Road	EPAI	Engineering Structure	.53,000	5		200,000	200,000								223,00
#12 - Upgrading Territorial Drive East to a 4 Lane Road	EPAI	Engineering Structure	20,400,000	3		1,140,000	3,360,667	2,660,667	2,620,666	1,754,000	1,264,000	680,000	6,120,000		40,000,00
Yellow Sky - Twinning Carlton from Frontier Way to Heritage Way	EPAI	Engineering Structure	20,700,000			_,_,,,,,,,,	3,530,007	_,,,	250,000	250,000	-uy-1,000		<u> </u>		500,000
Yellow Sky Development - Moosomin Avenue	EPAI	Engineering Structure						1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000					4,500,00
South Railway from Highway 4 to 99th Street	EPAI	Engineering Structure	720,000			480,000		1,500,000	1,300,000	1,300,000					1,200,00
Journaliway Hom Highway 4 to 35th Street	LIN	Lingineering Structure	720,000			460,000									1,200,00
Allen Sapp Gallery						ı	1		ı	T	ı	ı	1		
Boiler Replacement	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		15		100,000				ł	-	-			100,00
Boller Replacement Entries Fobbed	Recreation	Building		15 9		8,000									8,00
Blinds- Customized Window Coverings-main floor only	Recreation	Building		5		٥,000	7,000								7,00
Brick Repointing throughout building exterior		Building	1	9			20,000			+	+	+			20,00
	Recreation														
Repurpose- Gallery Renovation of Gift Shop Area	Recreation	Building		5			7,500								7,5

Savings for future purchase
New capital items
New capital items being saved for future purchase
Large Capital >\$5M

Ten Year Capital Plan - General Fund															T
Name of musical damages	District	A	\$ Capital Reserve /	Diel Deties	2024	2025	2026	2027	2020	2020	2020	2024	2022	2022	Tatal Dualant
Name of project / purchase Vault at DRC	Division	Asset Type Machinery & Equipment	Grant	Risk Rating	2024	2025	2026 150,000	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	Total Project 150,000
New Windows	Recreation Recreation	Building		9			25,000	+							25,000
New Windows	Recreation	Building		9			25,000	25,000							25,000
Washroom upgrade	Recreation	Building		5				7,000							7,000
	Recreation	Building		9				7,000	35,000						35,000
Flooring- Main Gallery	Recreation	Building		9				+	5,000						5,000
Exterior sign	Recreation	Land improvement		9				+	3,000	10,000					10,000
Landscaping Curveillance System systemics				9				-		6,000					6,000
Surveillance System- exterior	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9				-							
Garage Heater	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment						-		5,000	C 000				5,000
Security system upgrade- Add camera to gallery and exterior	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		5				-			6,000				6,000
Ceiling Tile	Recreation	Building								40.000	5,000	40.000	40.000	40.000	5,000
New Roof	Recreation	Building		9						40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	200,000
			1	1			I I		1				1		
Chapel Gallery Entries Fobbed	Pograption	Building		q			8,000								8,000
	Recreation Recreation			9			6,000		5,000						5,000
Landscaping Washing Pennyation		Lands improvement	+					 	15,000	-					15,000
Washroom Renovation	Recreation	Building		9					15,000			15.000			
Kitchen Retrofit	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9								15,000			15,000
Replace Glass vestibule at entrance	Recreation	Building	1	9				ļ				50,000	== ===		50,000
Window Replaced- Chapel Gallery Walk	Recreation	Building		9									50,000		50,000
Roof Replaced	Recreation	Building		5						30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	150,000
		_	1	1			1	1	1				ı		
Access Communications Centre															
Concession Upgrade- Upstairs Raptors Lounge	Recreation	Building		15		30,000									30,000
Main Entries Fobbed	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		15		10,000									10,000
Electric Scissor Lift	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9			25,000								25,000
Main level Washroom retrofit- accessibility	Recreation	Building		9			200,000								200,000
Reconditioning of facility - Phase 1	Recreation	Building		25	250,000										
Reconditioning of facility - Phase 2	Recreation	Building		15	10,000	3,220,000	4,707,000	1,190,000	250,000						14,657,000
Reconditioning of facility - Phase 3	Recreation	Building		15		1,330,000	1,200,000							2,500,000	
Zamboni replacement	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9			100,000	100,000							200,000
Exit Doors Replaced	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9				80,000							80,000
Heating System Replacement	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		15					350,000						350,000
Access Communications Centre Ice Plant	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9		850,000									850,000
New Arena	Recreation	Building		9				10,000,000	60,000,000	10,000,000					80,000,000
		_	1	1			1		1				ı		
Don Ross Arena															
Arena radiant heater replacement	Recreation	Building		15		50,000									50,000
Replace Changeroom benches/cubbies	Recreation	Building		5		15,000									15,000
Rubber Flooring Replaced	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9		80,000	55,000								135,000
Main Entries Fobbed	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9		8,000									8,000
Showers & Changerooms Retrofit	Recreation	Building		9		66,667	66,667	66,667							200,000
New storage room for Zamboni	Recreation	Building		9			50,000	50,000	50,000						150,000
n e w re III		1		1			1			-			1	1	
Nations West Fieldhouse			1		,										
Concession Shelves/Counter	Recreation	Building		15	15,000										15,000
Fire Suppression Guards (Sprinklers)	Recreation	Building	2023 R = 27,000	15	13,000										40,000
Basketball nets	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9			10,000								10,000
Entries Fobbed	Recreation	Building		9		8,000									8,000
Fitness Equipment Replaced	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment	ļ	15		25,000									25,000
Fitness Equipment Replaced	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		15			25,000						ļ		25,000
Fitness Equipment Replaced	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		15				25,000					ļ		25,000
Ibitnoss Equipment Deplaced	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment	ļ	15					25,000						25,000
Fitness Equipment Replaced			i l	15				1		25,000					25,000
Fitness Equipment Replaced	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment													
Fitness Equipment Replaced Fitness Equipment Replaced	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		15							25,000				25,000
Fitness Equipment Replaced Fitness Equipment Replaced Fitness Equipment Replaced	Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		15 15							25,000	25,000			25,000
Fitness Equipment Replaced Fitness Equipment Replaced Fitness Equipment Replaced Fitness Equipment Replaced	Recreation Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		15 15 15							25,000	25,000	25,000		25,000 25,000
Fitness Equipment Replaced Fitness Equipment Replaced Fitness Equipment Replaced	Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		15 15							25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000 25,000

Savings for future purchase
New capital items
New capital items being saved for future purchase
Large Capital >\$5M

Ten Year Capital Plan - General Fund															
			\$ Capital Reserve /												
Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	Grant	Risk Rating	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	Total Project
Fitness Equipment Replaced	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		15											-
Fitness Equipment Replaced	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		15											-
Court Floor Re-lining	Recreation	Building		9		100,000									100,000
InnovationPlex Outdoor Digital Sign Add On -All bldgs. Lit for night viewing	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		15		14,000									14,000
Landscaping- drainage on building side by BCAC	Recreation	Lands improvement		15		40,000									40,000
Landscaping- drainage on building side by BCAC	Recreation	Lands improvement		15									40,000		40,000
Landscaping- drainage on building side by BCAC	Recreation	Lands improvement		15											-
Indoor Play Structure	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		15		40,000									40,000
Screen Projector and Screen	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9		5,000									5,000
Batting Cages/Protection for Glass	Recreation	Building		9		30,000									30,000
Inflatables	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9		15,000									15,000
Inflatables	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9			15,000	15.000							15,000
Inflatables	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9			======	15,000							15,000
Curtain	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000					250,000
Track Floor- patch replacement & relining	Recreation	Building		9			75,000								75,000
Security cameras system replacement	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		15			25,000								25,000
Electric Scissor Lift	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9			25,000								25,000
TV's- Display and Usage	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9			5,000			+					5,000
Front Reception Desk Replaced	Recreation	Building		9			30,000	-		+					30,000
Floor Wash machine	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9			35,000	-		+		40.000			35,000
Floor Wash machine	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9				-		+		40,000			40,000
Floor Wash machine	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9				00.000							-
LED Lights- Throughout Facility	Recreation	Building		9				80,000							80,000
Exterior Volleyball Pit/system	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment	2022 R = 150.000			427.500	427.500	25,000	427 500						25,000
Track Netting	Recreation	Building	2022 R = 150,000	9		137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500						700,000
Shed	Recreation	Building		9				10,000	20.000						10,000
Accessible Main Washroom Sinks (X2 washrooms)	Recreation	Building		9					20,000						20,000
Sound System	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9					20,000	100.000	100,000				20,000
Turf	Recreation	Building	2022 P. 100 000					127.500	100,000	100,000	100,000				300,000
Court/Turf Divider (X 2- court, X 1- turf)	Recreation	Building	2022 R = 100,000	9				137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500				650,000
COOP Aquatic Centre		1				1		1		T			1		
Entries Fobbed	Recreation	Building		q			8,000								8,000
Air flow distribution system upgrades	Recreation	Building	2022 R = 165,000	15		165,000	165,000	165,000							660,000
Replace deck chairs	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment	2022 11 200,000	3		25,000	100,000	105,000							25,000
Projector & Screen	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9		50,000									50,000
Landscaping- far end of pool (change to zero scape)	Recreation	Land improvements		9		25,000									25,000
Concession Cooler/Fridge/Stove/Microwave	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		15		23,000	20,000								20,000
Pool Fitness Equipment	Recreation														
Pool Fitness Equipment		Machinery & Equipment													20,000
		Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		9			20,000								20,000
	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment					20,000								-
New Filters	Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		9 9 9				90,000							90,000
New Filters New Filters	Recreation Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		9 9 9 9			20,000	90,000	90,000						90,000 90,000
New Filters New Filters New Filters	Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		9 9 9			20,000	90,000	90,000	90.000					90,000 90,000 90,000
New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters	Recreation Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		9 9 9 9			20,000	90,000	90,000	90,000					90,000 90,000 90,000 90,000
New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters Replace Spray Features	Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		9 9 9 9			20,000 90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000					90,000 90,000 90,000
New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features	Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		9 9 9 9 9 9			20,000 90,000	,	90,000	90,000					90,000 90,000 90,000 90,000 13,000 20,000
New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features	Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		9 9 9 9 9 9 9		83.333	90,000	20,000		90,000					90,000 90,000 90,000 90,000 13,000
New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Lockers	Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9		83,333	20,000 90,000	,		90,000					90,000 90,000 90,000 90,000 13,000 20,000 250,000
New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Tot Deck	Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Building		9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9		83,333	90,000	20,000		90,000					90,000 90,000 90,000 90,000 13,000 20,000 250,000
New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Lockers Tot Deck Front Reception Desk Replaced	Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9		83,333	90,000	20,000 83,333 15,000		90,000					90,000 90,000 90,000 90,000 13,000 20,000 250,000
New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Lockers Tot Deck Front Reception Desk Replaced Front Reception Desk Replaced	Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Building Building Building		9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9		83,333	90,000	20,000 83,333 15,000		90,000					90,000 90,000 90,000 13,000 20,000 20,000 250,000 50,000
New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Tot Deck Front Reception Desk Replaced Front Reception Desk Replaced Washing Machine	Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Building Building		9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9		83,333	90,000	20,000 83,333 15,000	20,000	90,000					90,000 90,000 90,000 13,000 20,000 250,000 15,000
New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Tot Deck Front Reception Desk Replaced Front Reception Desk Replaced Washing Machine Aquatic Wheelchair	Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Building Building Building Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9		83,333	90,000	20,000 83,333 15,000	20,000	90,000				12,000	90,000 90,000 90,000 13,000 20,000 250,000 50,000 50,000
New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Tot Deck Front Reception Desk Replaced Front Reception Desk Replaced Washing Machine Aquatic Wheelchair Aquatic Wheelchair	Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building		9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 5		83,333	90,000	20,000 83,333 15,000	20,000					12,000	90,000 90,000 90,000 90,000 20,000 2550,000 15,000 50,000 10,000 12,000
New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Lockers Tot Deck Front Reception Desk Replaced Front Reception Desk Replaced Washing Machine Aquatic Wheelchair Aquatic Wheelchair Aquatic Handi-lift	Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Building Building Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 5 5 5 5		83,333	90,000	20,000 83,333 15,000	20,000 5,000 10,000	90,000				12,000	90,000 90,000 90,000 13,000 20,000 250,000 15,000 50,000 10,000 12,000
New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Lockers Tot Deck Front Reception Desk Replaced Front Reception Desk Replaced Washing Machine Aquatic Wheelchair Aquatic Wheelchair Aquatic Handi-lift Inflatables	Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Building Building Building Building Building Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 5 5 5 5 5		83,333	90,000	20,000 83,333 15,000	20,000					12,000	90,000 90,000 90,000 13,000 20,000 250,000 15,000 50,000 10,000 12,000
New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Lockers Tot Deck Front Reception Desk Replaced Front Reception Desk Replaced Washing Machine Aquatic Wheelchair Aquatic Handi-lift Inflatables Inflatables	Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Building Building Building Building Building Building Building Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 5 5 5 5 5		83,333	90,000	20,000 83,333 15,000	20,000 5,000 10,000 20,000					12,000	90,000 90,000 90,000 13,000 20,000 250,000 50,000 50,000 12,000 20,000
New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Tot Deck Front Reception Desk Replaced Front Reception Desk Replaced Washing Machine Aquatic Wheelchair Aquatic Handi-lift Inflatables Inflatables Inflatables Infloor Washer	Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Building Building Building Building Building Building Building Building Building Building Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment		9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 5 5 5 5 5		83,333	90,000	20,000 83,333 15,000	20,000 5,000 10,000						90,000 90,000 90,000 13,000 20,000 250,000 50,000 - 5,000 12,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 40,000
New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Tot Deck Front Reception Desk Replaced Front Reception Desk Replaced Washing Machine Aquatic Wheelchair Aquatic Wheelchair Aquatic Handi-lift Inflatables Inflatables Floor Washer Floor Washer	Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building		9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 5 5 5 5		83,333	90,000	20,000 83,333 15,000	20,000 5,000 10,000 20,000		20.000			12,000	90,00 90,00 90,00 90,00 13,00 20,00 250,00 15,00 50,00 12,00 20,00 20,00 40,00 40,00
New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters New Filters Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Replace Spray Features Tot Deck Front Reception Desk Replaced Front Reception Desk Replaced Washing Machine Aquatic Wheelchair Aquatic Handi-lift Inflatables Inflatables Inflatables Floor Washer	Recreation Recreation	Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Building Building Building Building Building Building Building Building Building Building Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment	2022 R = 90,000	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 5 5 5 5 5		83,333	90,000	20,000 83,333 15,000	20,000 5,000 10,000 20,000		20,000	132,000			90,000 90,000 90,000 20,000 250,000 15,000 50,000 12,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 40,000

Savings for future purchase
New capital items
New capital items being saved for future purchase
Large Capital >\$5M

Ten Year Capital Plan - General Fund															
			40 1110 /												
	5		\$ Capital Reserve /	81.1.8.11	2024	2025	2025	2027	2020	2020	2020	2024	2022	2022	
Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	Grant	Risk Rating	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	Total Project
Don Ross Community Centre	1				1			1							
Demo of white building and reno of brick building (bldg. in bad shape)	Recreation	Building		15		60,000	60,000								120,000
Don Ross washroom/flooring upgrades (By door 8b)	Recreation	Building	2023 R = 70,000	15		70,000	00,000								140,000
Rooftop/Air Handler units replaced	Recreation	Building	2023 K = 70,000	9		17,000									17,000
Rooftop/Air Handler units replaced	Recreation	Building		9		27,000	18.000								18.000
Rooftop/Air Handler units replaced	Recreation	Building		9			10,000	18,000							18,000
Rooftop/Air Handler units replaced	Recreation	Building		9				-5,555	19.000						19,000
Gym Floor Replaced (Asbestos) & Remediation	Recreation	Building		15		75,000			13,000						75,000
Replace hallway Flooring	Recreation	Building		15		50,000					1	İ			50,000
A/C in gym	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9		100,000					1	1			100,000
Gym Washroom Upgrade	Recreation	Building		15		70,000									70,000
Blinds in Craft room/offices	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		15		5,000					1	1			5,000
Remove Basketball nets in Gym	Recreation	Building		15		15,000					1	1			15,000
Replace flooring in Facility	Recreation	Building		15		60,000	65,000								125,000
Snow blower/Leaf Blower	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9			5,000								5,000
Snow blower/Leaf Blower	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9				İ		İ			İ	5,000	5,000
Floor Washer	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9				15,000							15,000
Floor Washer	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		9										20,000	20,000
Replace Windows and Doors- especially in Tower	Recreation	Building		15				200,000	250,000	250,000					700,000
Ceiling Repair- Offices	Recreation	Building		9				,	·	10,000					10,000
Replace Roof (29 sections)	Recreation	Building	2022 R = 75,000	15		106,250	106,250	106,250	106,250						500,000
Replace Roof (29 sections)	Recreation	Building	2022 R = 75,000	15		100,230	106,250	106,250	106,250	106,250					500,000
Replace Roof (29 sections)	Recreation	Building	2022 R = 75,000	15			100,250	106,250	106,250	106,250	106,250				500,000
Replace Roof (29 sections)	Recreation	Building	2022 R = 75,000	15				100,230	106,250	106,250	106,250	106.250			500,000
Replace Roof (29 sections)	Recreation	Building		15					100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000		500,000
									200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000		
Curling Rink															
Heat Reclaim system	Recreation	Building				80,000									80,000
Boilers	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment				30,000									30,000
Replace Front Desk	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		5							15,000				15,000
	-										· · ·				
Dekker Centre															
Replace Commercial Dishwasher	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		15			22,000								22,000
Dressing Room Lighting Fixtures Replaced	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		5			,	10,000							10,000
Replace carpeting	Recreation	Building		15			50,000	50,000							100,000
Lighting Upgrade	Recreation	Building		-				80,000							80,000
Lighting Upgrade	Recreation	Building						,		15.000					15,000
Replace stove vent	Recreation	Building		5					15,000	==,,,,,	1	1			15,000
Replace washroom stalls	Recreation	Building		5					30,000		1	1			30,000
Replace commercial Stove	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		5					20,000						20,000
Replace stage floor	Recreation	Building		5					-,	50,000					50,000
Replace theatre curtains	Recreation	Building		5						25,000					25,000
Replace Theatre Seating	Recreation	Building		5			35,000	35,000	35,000	40,000	50,000				195,000
Roof	Recreation	Building		5			,	,		140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	145,000	705,000
				· ·		•				, ,	,	, ,	,		
Parks								1				1	1		
Recreation improvements in Connaught School Area	Parks	Engineering Structure	200,000	9	50,000	50,000									300,000
Splash Park in Riverview Park	Parks	Engineering Structure	1.,000	9	,	75,000	75,000	75,000							225,000
King Hill Play Structure Enhancement	Parks	Engineering Structure	20,000	9	37,500										57,500
Playground structure- Riverview Park	Parks	Engineering Structure		9		37,500	37,500								75,000
Permanent Outdoor Rink Dasher Board	Parks	Engineering Structure		15	175,000										175,000
Irrigation System Replacement	Parks	Engineering Structure		15		75,000									75,000
Irrigation System Replacement	Parks	Engineering Structure	İ	15	İ		75,000	İ		ĺ	İ	Ì	Ì		75,000
Irrigation System Replacement	Parks	Engineering Structure		15	i			75,000							75,000
Security cameras in Herb Sparrow & Fairview near play structures	Parks	Machinery & Equipment		15	i	10,000									10,000
Demolition of Fairview Heights Building by soccer field	Parks	Building		15	T I	50,000									50,000
	•														

Savings for future purchase
New capital items
New capital items being saved for future purchase
Large Capital >\$5M

			\$ Capital Reserve /												
Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	Grant	Risk Rating	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	Total Pro
eachers - baseball and/or soccer fields	Parks	Machinery & Equipment		9			18,000								18
Bleachers - baseball and/or soccer fields	Parks	Machinery & Equipment		9		18,000									18
ark Benches and Picnic Tables	Parks	Building		9		5,000									5,
ark Benches and Picnic Tables	Parks	Building		9			5,000								5,
ark Benches and Picnic Tables	Parks	Building		9		18,000									18,
ransCanada Trail Dog Waste Stations (3)	Parks	Machinery & Equipment		9		5,000									5,
New Playground/Park signs	Parks	Land Improvement		9		28,000									28,
wing Sets New or replaced	Parks	Machinery & Equipment		9		22,500									22,
wing Sets New or replaced	Parks	Machinery & Equipment		9			22,500								22,
Metal Benches & Picnic Tables for Playground Areas	Parks	Engineering Structure		9		16,800									16,8
Metal Benches & Picnic Tables for Playground Areas	Parks	Engineering Structure		9			9,800								9,8
Metal Benches & Picnic Tables for Playground Areas	Parks	Engineering Structure		9			,	19,400							19,4
Citchenette/Washroom upgrade- Kinsmen	Parks	Building		9		30.000		-,							30,0
Gazebos for Parks	Parks	Building		25		50,000									50,0
Gazebos for Parks	Parks	Building		25		*	50,000								50,0
Gazebos for Parks	Parks	Building		25			,	55,000							55,0
Gazebos for Parks	Parks	Building	1	25			<u> </u>	32,220	55,000						55,0
Voodlawn Cemetery Expansion	Parks	Land Improvement	1	9			50,000	1,000,000	,						1,050,0
DLC- Add sites& lane/remove sites that are under water	Parks	Land Improvement		5			80,000	_,,_		İ					80,0
DLC- Replace Septic Tanks (2)	Parks	Machinery & Equipment	†				70,000				+				70,0
kate Park resurfacing	Parks	Land Improvement		9			40,000	40,000							80,0
Replace Asphalt on Kinsmen Splash pad	Parks	Engineering Structure		15			10,000	40,000							10,0
Citchenette/Washroom upgrade- Centennial	Parks	Building		9			30.000								30,0
rail Interpretative Signage (not River Valley)	Parks	Machinery & Equipment		9			15,000								15,0
rail Interpretative Signage (not River Valley)	Parks	Machinery & Equipment		9			13,000				15,000				15,0
	Parks			9				70,000			13,000				70,0
otal Capital Assets on proposed Budget		Engineering Structure			3,085,082	16,260,384	19,976,550	25,654,767	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	203,548,4
iotal Capital Assets on proposed Budget SAS TAX FUNDING Vave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Trosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street	Operations Operations	Engineering Structure Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment	100,000	15 15	3,085,082 80,000 98,499	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	203,548, 4
otal Capital Assets on proposed Budget SAS TAX FUNDING ave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block.	Operations	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment	100,000	15	80,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	203,548,4 80,0 198,4
otal Capital Assets on proposed Budget GAS TAX FUNDING ave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. crosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street DRA - Ice Plant (2024 build)	Operations Operations	Engineered Structure	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15 15	80,000 98,499	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	80,0 198,4 1,000,0
otal Capital Assets on proposed Budget GAS TAX FUNDING ave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. crosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street	Operations Operations Recreation	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment	600,000	15 15 25	80,000 98,499 400,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	80,0 198,4 1,000,0 700,0
otal Capital Assets on proposed Budget SAS TAX FUNDING Iave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Forosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street SPA - Ice Plant (2024 build) Iaquatic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds)	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building	600,000	15 15 25 25	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	80,0 198,4 1,000,0 700,0 125,0
otal Capital Assets on proposed Budget SAS TAX FUNDING ave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Crosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street DRA - Ice Plant (2024 build) Iquatic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) Access Communications Centre Chiller	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment	600,000	15 15 25 25 25	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	80,0 198,4 1,000,0 700,0 125,0
GAS TAX FUNDING Pave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Prosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street PRA - Ice Plant (2024 build) Advance Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) Access Communications Centre Chiller Laptors Lounge-Washroom re-design for accessibility	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment	600,000	15 15 25 25 25	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 70,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	80,0 198,4 1,000,0 700,0 125,0
As TAX FUNDING GAS TAX FUNDING GAVE Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. GAS TAX FUNDING GAVE Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. GAVE Alley between 91st Street and 100th Street GAVE A Lice Plant (2024 build) GAVE A LICE Plant (2024 build) GAVE A LICE Plant (2024 build) GAVE A LICE Plant (2024 build) GAVE A LICE PLANT (2024 build) GAVE	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment	600,000	15 15 25 25 25	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 70,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	80,0 198,4 1,000,0 700,0 125,0 70,0 1,048,4
SAS TAX FUNDING Save Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Foroswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street FORA - Ice Plant (2024 build) Equatic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) Excess Communications Centre Chiller Eaptors Lounge-Washroom re-design for accessibility Fotal Gas Tax projects EESERVES SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building	600,000	15 15 25 25 25 15	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 70,000 1,048,470	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	
otal Capital Assets on proposed Budget GAS TAX FUNDING Pave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Prosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street DRA - Ice Plant (2024 build) Application Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) Access Communications Centre Chiller Apprors Lounge-Washroom re-design for accessibility Total Gas Tax projects RESERVES SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE Eity Hall Main Floor Washroom	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation General Government	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building Building Building	600,000	15 15 25 25 25 15	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 70,000 1,048,470	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	80,0 198,4 1,000,0 700,0 125,0 1,048,4
otal Capital Assets on proposed Budget GAS TAX FUNDING Vave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Crosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street DRA - Ice Plant (2024 build) NQUARTIC Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) NQUARTIC Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) NQUARTIC Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) NQUARTIC Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) NQUARTIC CENTRE - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) NQUARTIC CENTRE - REPLACE - ROOFTOP UNIT - ROOFTO	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building Building Building Machinery & Equipment	600,000	15 15 25 25 25 25 15	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 70,000 1,048,470 25,000 12,000 85,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	80,0 198,4 1,000,0 700,0 125,0 70,0 1,048,4
Total Capital Assets on proposed Budget SAS TAX FUNDING Save Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Trosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street DRA - Ice Plant (2024 build) Avquatic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) Access Communications Centre Chiller Laptors Lounge-Washroom re-design for accessibility Total Gas Tax projects ESERVES SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE City Hall Main Floor Washroom Tool Copier Eylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting)	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Municipal Enforcement	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building Building Building Machinery & Equipment Vehicle	600,000	15 15 25 25 25 15 25 3 9 9	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 1,048,470 25,000 12,000 85,000 125,000 98,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	203,548,4 80,0 198,4 1,000,0 700,0 125,0 70,0 1,048,4 25,0 125,0 85,0 125,0 98,0
otal Capital Assets on proposed Budget SAS TAX FUNDING ave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. crosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street DRA - Ice Plant (2024 build) squatic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) sccess Communications Centre Chiller taptors Lounge-Washroom re-design for accessibility fotal Gas Tax projects RESERVES SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE City Hall Main Floor Washroom fool Copier sylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting) signal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries // 2 ton ELECTRIC truck charging stations (2)	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation General Government General Government Municipal Enforcement Operations Operations Operations	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Buildings	600,000	15 15 25 25 25 25 15 3 9 9	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 70,000 1,048,470 25,000 12,000 85,000 125,000 98,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	203,548,4 80,0 198,4 1,000,0 700,0 125,0 1,048,4 25,0 125,0 85,0 20,0 20,0
Total Capital Assets on proposed Budget GAS TAX FUNDING Pave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Prosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street PRA - Ice Plant (2024 build) Requestic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) Recess Communications Centre Chiller Raptors Lounge-Washroom re-design for accessibility Replace Total Gas Tax projects RESERVES SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE Retty Hall Main Floor Washroom Retty Hall Main Floor	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation General Government General Government Municipal Enforcement Operations Operations	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building Building Building Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Machinery & Equipment Vehicle	600,000 425,029 	15 15 25 25 25 25 25 3 9 9 9 9	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 70,000 1,048,470 25,000 12,000 85,000 125,000 98,000 10,000 9,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	203,548,4 80,0 198,4 1,000,0 700,0 125,0 70,0 1,048,4 25,0 125,0 98,0 20,0 99,0
otal Capital Assets on proposed Budget SAS TAX FUNDING ave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. crosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street DRA - Ice Plant (2024 build) squatic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) sccess Communications Centre Chiller taptors Lounge-Washroom re-design for accessibility fotal Gas Tax projects RESERVES SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE City Hall Main Floor Washroom fool Copier sylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting) signal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries // 2 ton ELECTRIC truck charging stations (2)	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation General Government General Government Municipal Enforcement Operations Operations Operations	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Buildings	600,000	15 15 25 25 25 25 15 3 9 9	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 70,000 1,048,470 25,000 12,000 85,000 125,000 98,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	203,548,4 80,0 198,4 1,000,0 700,0 125,0 1,048,4 25,0 125,0 85,0 125,0 20,0
Total Capital Assets on proposed Budget SAS TAX FUNDING Save Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Trosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street DRA - Ice Plant (2024 build) Avquatic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) Access Communications Centre Chiller Laptors Lounge-Washroom re-design for accessibility Total Gas Tax projects EISTEN SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE EISTEN Hall Main Floor Washroom Tool Copier EVALUATE OF THE SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE EVALUATE OF THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE EVALUATE OF THE SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE EVALUATE OF THE SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE EVALUATE OF THE SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE EVALUATE OF THE SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE EVALUATE OF THE SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE EVALUATE OF THE SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE E	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation General Government General Government Municipal Enforcement Operations Operations Operations Recreation	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building Building Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Buildings Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment	600,000 425,029 	15 15 25 25 25 25 25 3 9 9 9 9	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 70,000 1,048,470 25,000 12,000 85,000 125,000 98,000 10,000 9,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	203,548,4 80,6 198,4 1,000,6 700,0 125,6 70,0 1,048,4 25,6 12,6 85,6 125,6 98,6 20,0 9,6,9 95,6
Total Capital Assets on proposed Budget SAS TAX FUNDING Pave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Prosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street PRA - Ice Plant (2024 build) Requestic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) Recess Communications Centre Chiller Replace Nostroom re-design for accessibility Protal Gas Tax projects RESERVES SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE Lity Hall Main Floor Washroom Prool Copier Replace Mashroom Prool Copier Replace Rooftop Bights, tech and outfitting) Regional Lights camera, relamping, new batteries Province Communications (2) Putside Security Cameras (3 front, 2 back) - DRC Protal Capital Assets funded by savings of 1% increases	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation General Government General Government Municipal Enforcement Operations Operations Operations Recreation	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building Building Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Buildings Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment	600,000 425,029 	15 15 25 25 25 25 25 3 9 9 9 9	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 70,000 1,048,470 25,000 125,000 98,000 10,000 9,000 45,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	203,548,4 80,0 198,4 1,000,0 700,0 1,048,4 25,0 12,0 85,0 125,0 98,0 9,0 95,0
Total Capital Assets on proposed Budget SAS TAX FUNDING Save Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Trosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street DRA - Ice Plant (2024 build) Aquatic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) Access Communications Centre Chiller Applors Lounge-Washroom re-design for accessibility Total Gas Tax projects TESERVES SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE Test Hall Main Floor Washroom Tool Copier Bylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting) Tignal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries Tyl ton ELECTRIC truck Charging stations (2) Dutside Security Cameras (3 front, 2 back) - DRC Trigation System Replacement - Parks Total Capital Assets funded by savings of 1% increases	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation General Government General Government Municipal Enforcement Operations Operations Operations Recreation Parks	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Buildings Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Engineering Structure	600,000 425,029 	15 15 25 25 25 25 15 15 25 3 9 9 5 5 25 15	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 1,048,470 25,000 12,000 85,000 125,000 98,000 10,000 9,000 45,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	203,548,4 80,0 198,4 1,000,0 700,0 125,0 1,048,4 25,0 125,0 85,0 125,0 98,0 20,0 9,0 95,0 409,0
Total Capital Assets on proposed Budget GAS TAX FUNDING Pave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Crosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street DRA - Lee Plant (2024 build) Acquatic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) Access Communications Centre Chiller Raptors Lounge-Washroom re-design for accessibility Total Gas Tax projects RESERVES SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE City Hall Main Floor Washroom Tool Copier Aylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting) Rignal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries A ton ELECTRIC truck Charging stations (2) Dutside Security Cameras (3 front, 2 back) - DRC Parigation System Replacement - Parks Total Capital Assets funded by savings of 1% increases PROJECTS FROM THE 2024 1% INCREASE Entroort Security Fencing Project	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation General Government General Government Municipal Enforcement Operations Operations Operations Recreation Parks Operations	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building Building Building Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Buildings Machinery & Equipment Engineering Structure Land improvement	600,000 425,029 	15 15 25 25 25 25 15 25 3 9 9 9 5 5 5	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 1,048,470 25,000 12,000 85,000 125,000 98,000 40,000 40,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	203,548,4 80,0 198,4 1,000,0 700,0 125,0 1,048,4 25,0 125,0 98,0 20,0 99,0 95,0 409,0
Total Capital Assets on proposed Budget GAS TAX FUNDING Pave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Prosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street PRA - Ice Plant (2024 build) Requestic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) Recess Communications Centre Chiller Raptors Lounge-Washroom re-design for accessibility Replace Total Gas Tax projects RESERVES SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE City Hall Main Floor Washroom Replace Total Main Floor Washroom Replace Total Capital Replace Total Capital Replace Total Capital Replace Total Capital Replace Total Capital Replace Total Capital Replace Total Capital Replace Total Capital Replace Total Capital Replace Total	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation General Government General Government Municipal Enforcement Operations Operations Operations Recreation Parks Operations Operations Operations Operations Operations	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building Building Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Buildings Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Buildings Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Buildings Machinery & Equipment Lengineering Structure Land improvement Engineered Structure	600,000 425,029 	15 15 25 25 25 25 15 25 3 9 9 9 5 5 5 5	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 1,048,470 25,000 12,000 85,000 125,000 98,000 10,000 409,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	203,548,4 80,(198,4 1,000,(700,(125,(70,6 1,048,4 25,(12,6, 85,(125,6 98,(20,0 9,0 409,(
Total Capital Assets on proposed Budget SAS TAX FUNDING Pave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Trosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street DRA - Ice Plant (2024 build) Requestic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) Recess Communications Centre Chiller Raptors Lounge-Washroom re-design for accessibility Rotal Gas Tax projects RESERVES SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE Lity Hall Main Floor Washroom Proof Copier Relighat Lights camera, relamping, new batteries Pulaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting) Liginal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries Put to ELECTRIC truck Charging stations (2) Putside Security Cameras (3 front, 2 back) - DRC Trigation System Replacement - Parks Total Capital Assets funded by savings of 1% increases REOJECTS FROM THE 2024 1% INCREASE Rirport Security Fencing Project Totormwater Improvements 5 ton Crane / boom lift truck	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation General Government General Government Municipal Enforcement Operations Operations Operations Recreation Parks Operations Operations Operations Operations	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building Building Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Buildings Machinery & Equipment Engineering Structure Land improvement Engineered Structure Vehicles	600,000 425,029 	15 15 25 25 25 25 15 25 3 9 9 9 5 5 5 25 15	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 1,048,470 25,000 12,000 85,000 10,000 9,000 45,000 409,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	203,548,4 80,198,4 1,000,4 700,0 125,6 770,0 1,048,4 25,1 125,1 98,1 20,1 99,1 409,1 50,0 200,0 200,0 200,0
Total Capital Assets on proposed Budget GAS TAX FUNDING Pave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Crosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street DRA - Lee Plant (2024 build) Acquatic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) Access Communications Centre Chiller Raptors Lounge-Washroom re-design for accessibility Total Gas Tax projects RESERVES SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE City Hall Main Floor Washroom Tool Copier Mylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting) Rignal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries All Total ELECTRIC truck Charging stations (2) Putside Security Cameras (3 front, 2 back) - DRC Purigation System Replacement - Parks Total Capital Assets funded by savings of 1% increases PROJECTS FROM THE 2024 1% INCREASE Airport Security Fencing Project Cornwater Improvements S. 5ton Crane Jobom lift truck Total Capital Form Replacements S. 5ton Crane Jobom lift truck Total Capital Funded Source of the Capital Replacements S. 5ton Crane Jobom lift truck Total Capital Funded Source of the Capital Replacements S. 5ton Crane Jobom lift truck Total Capital Funded Source of the Capital Replacements S. 5ton Crane Jobom lift truck Total Capital Funded Source of the Capital Replacement Source of the Cap	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation General Government General Government Municipal Enforcement Operations Operations Operations Recreation Parks Operations Operations Operations Operations Operations Operations Operations Operations	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Buildings Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Buildings Machinery & Equipment Engineering Structure Land improvement Engineered Structure Vehicles Machinery & Equipment	600,000 425,029 	15 15 25 25 25 25 15 15 25 3 9 9 5 5 25 15	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 1,048,470 25,000 12,000 85,000 125,000 9,000 45,000 409,000 50,000 200,000 100,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	203,548,4 80,6 198,4 1,000,6 700,6 1,048,4 25,6 125,6 98,6 125,6 98,6 125,6 98,6 125,6 98,6 125,0 90,0 90,0 10
Total Capital Assets on proposed Budget SAS TAX FUNDING Pave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Trosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street DRA - Ice Plant (2024 build) Requestic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) Recess Communications Centre Chiller Raptors Lounge-Washroom re-design for accessibility Rotal Gas Tax projects RESERVES SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE Lity Hall Main Floor Washroom Proof Copier Relighat Lights camera, relamping, new batteries Pulaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting) Liginal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries Put to ELECTRIC truck Charging stations (2) Putside Security Cameras (3 front, 2 back) - DRC Trigation System Replacement - Parks Total Capital Assets funded by savings of 1% increases REOJECTS FROM THE 2024 1% INCREASE Rirport Security Fencing Project Totormwater Improvements 5 ton Crane / boom lift truck	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation General Government General Government Municipal Enforcement Operations Operations Operations Recreation Parks Operations Operations Operations Operations	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building Building Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Buildings Machinery & Equipment Engineering Structure Land improvement Engineered Structure Vehicles	600,000 425,029 	15 15 25 25 25 25 15 25 3 9 9 9 5 5 5 25 15	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 1,048,470 25,000 12,000 85,000 125,000 98,000 10,000 409,000 50,000 200,000 200,000 17,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	203,548,4 80,0 198,4 1,000,0 700,0 125,0 1,048,4 25,0 125,0 85,0 125,0 98,0 20,0 9,0 95,0 409,0
Total Capital Assets on proposed Budget GAS TAX FUNDING Pave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block. Prosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street DRA - Lee Plant (2024 build) Quatic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds) Recess Communications Centre Chiller Raptors Lounge-Washroom re-design for accessibility Total Gas Tax projects RESERVES SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE City Hall Main Floor Washroom Tool Copier Paylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting) Rignal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries /2 ton ELECTRIC truck Pharging Stations (2) Dutside Security Cameras (3 front, 2 back) - DRC Prigation System Replacement - Parks Total Capital Assets funded by savings of 1% increases PROJECTS FROM THE 2024 1% INCREASE Riport Security Fencing Project Roofton Crane / boom lift truck Rooftop/Air Handler units replaced - Don Ross Community Centre	Operations Operations Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Recreation Operations Operations Recreation Operations Operations Recreation Parks Operations Operations Recreation Operations Recreation Parks	Engineered Structure Machinery & Equipment Machinery & Equipment Building Machinery & Equipment Building Building Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Buildings Machinery & Equipment Vehicle Buildings Machinery & Equipment Lengineering Structure Land improvement Engineered Structure Vehicles Machinery & Equipment Engineered Structure Vehicles Machinery & Equipment Buildings	600,000 425,029 	15 15 25 25 25 25 15 25 3 9 9 9 5 5 5 5 15	80,000 98,499 400,000 274,971 125,000 1,048,470 25,000 12,000 85,000 125,000 98,000 10,000 409,000 50,000 200,000 200,000 17,000	16,260,384	19,976,550	,	72,366,416	19,436,200	7,232,750	5,397,250	18,659,000	15,480,000	203,548, 80, 198, 1,000, 700, 125, 70, 1,048, 25, 12, 85, 20, 9, 95, 409, 50, 200, 200, 100, 177,

GENERAL GOVERNMENT & POLICING

Savings for future purchase
New capital items
New capital items being saved for future purchase
Large Capital >\$5M

25,000

12,000 **37,000**

25

3

25,000

12,000

37,000

Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	Fund source (Reserve/Debt/Tax)	\$ Capital Reserve / Grant	Risk Rating	Requested 2024 20-Sep-23	Adjusted 2024 20-Nov-23
ERP (Enterprise Resource Planning) Software	General Government	Machinery & Equipment	Reserve	500,000	9	100,000	-
Annual capital renewal	General Government	Engineering Structure				415,000	415,000
Annual capital renewal (2024)	General Government	Engineering Structure				155,000	155,000
City Hall Roof Replacement	General Government	Building	Reserve	R = 155,000 2024 Investm Return = 200,000	12	200,000	200,000
Renovation of City Hall OLD Council Chambers	General Government	Building			9	40,000	40,000
City-wide security camera solution	General Government	Machinery & Equipment			9	100,000	-
RCMP Detachment Building Parking Lot Key System Box Installation	Policing	Building			15	42,000	42,000
RCMP Detachment Building Mobile Shelving	Policing	Building			15	34,000	34,000
Total General Fund Capital Assets for 2024						1,086,000	886,000

Machinery & Equipment

Changes to Proposed Capital Requests

City Hall Main Floor Washroom

Pool Copier

Changes after draft presentation on **September 20, 2023**:

Total Capital Assets funded by savings of 1% increases

- ERP (Enterprise Resource Planning) software deferred to 2025
- City wide security cameras were deferred to 2025 and will have further discussion in the next year with RCMP to see where they are best located, capabilities, etc.

General Government

General Government | Building

- Projects allocated to be funded with reserves saved from the 1% 2023 balance
 - o City hall main floor washroom
 - o Pool photocopier

CITY OF NORTH BATTLEFORD 2024 CAPITAL BUDGET REQUEST

1% Property Tax increase dedicated to Annual Capital Renewal

The estimated balance of the dedicated levy fund from property taxes, as of December 31st, 2023, is \$418,000.

2024 Budget Proposal:

A proposed Property Tax increase of 1% for 2024, totaling approximately \$155,000, would be dedicated to a capital reserve fund for future capital projects. With this proposal, a total of \$570,000 would be taxed on an annual basis.

Proposed Plan for 2025 Budget:

The 2025 Budget document will outline suggested allocations for the 2023 and 2024 reserves in the amount of approximately \$988,000.

2025 Budget and Beyond:

Administration has reviewed the historical capital asset purchases for under \$200,000. Based on this analysis, Administration suggests the City should continue to increase this request on an annual basis until at least 2027.

Project Name:

City Hall Roof

Replacement

Requester: Seton Winterholt

Date Requested: September 11, 2023

Department:

Asset Type:

Asset Category:

Operation Services

Betterment Buildings Division:

Implementation:

City Hall

Building Infrastructure

Project Questions:

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

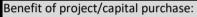
Is the project multi-year in scope?
Are cost savings anticipated?
Are revenues anticipated?
Has external funding been secured?

Yes	
No	
No No No	
No	
NO	

Priority area of strategic plan: Quality Infrastructure

Project Description/Summary:

In 2021, a roofing engineering firm was engaged by the City to complete a roof analysis on several City buildings. The City Hall roof was noted as severely deteriorated and in need of a full replacement. With the entire roof beyond 25 years old, there is little-to-no asphalt remaining on all of City Hall's roof sections. A large area has wind scoured membrane with splits and separation of the membrane. Typical life expectancy in Saskatchewan of the roof style on City Hall is 20 years.



Eliminate the risk of active leaks damaging the interior of the building.

Risk Management Rating

Pros: New roof will protect the building for the next 20 years.

Cons: Cost

 Risk
 15
 25

 High
 5
 15
 25

 Medium
 3
 9
 15

 Low
 1
 3
 5

 Low
 Medium
 High

 Severity

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	Reserve	2024	2025	2026	2027	T	otal Cost
Major project costs:							
Capital purchase	\$ 475,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$:	1,275,000
Other project costs, if any						\$	-
Reallocated	\$ 320,000					\$	320,000
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 155,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$	955,000
(B) Funding Sources:							
Capital reserve/carry forward						\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants						\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 155,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$	955,000

Prepared by: Kelcey Maksymchuk

Director responsible: Margarita Pena

Date: September 11, 2023

Date: September 11, 2023

Project Name: Renovation of OLD City
Hall Council Chambers

Requester: Margarita Pena
Date Requested: September 12, 2023

Department:

Asset Type:

Asset Category:

General
Government
Betterment

Division:

Implementation:

Building Infrastructure

City Hall

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

Is the project multi-year in scope?
Are cost savings anticipated?
Are revenues anticipated?
Has external funding been secured?

Project Questions:

(100)	comment, in required
Yes	
No	
No	
No	

Priority area of strategic plan: Governance Excellence/Citizen Focused Services

Project Description/Summary:

The old Council Chambers could be renovated to better utilize the space. The proposal would be to create additional office spaces and a meeting room. The 2024 proposal is saving 50% of the projected cost to renovate the area in 2025.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

The benefit of this project is to have more office and meeting room space.

Risk Management Rating

Risk						
High		5		1 5		25
Medium		3		9		15
Low		1		3		5
	Low		Medium		High	
			<u>Severity</u>			

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026		2027	2028	1	Total Cost
Major project costs:								
Capital purchase	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000					\$	80,000
Other project costs, if any							\$	-
Less prior year spent							\$	1
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$	- \$	-	\$	- \$	80,000
(B) Funding Sources:								
Capital reserve/carry forward							\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable							\$	
External funding, i.e. grants							\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$	- \$	-	\$	- \$	80,000

Prepared by: Margarita Pena

Director responsible: Margarita Pena

Date: September 12, 2023

Date: September 12, 2023

Project Name:

RCMP Detachment
Building Mobile
Shelving

Kyle Palfy & Jesse
Requester:

Asset Type:

RCMP

Division:

RCMP

Building Mobile
Shelving

EPAI

EPAI

Implementation:

Buildings

Project Questions:

Date Requested:

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

Organizational Excellence

Asset Category:

Is the project multi-year in scope?
Are cost savings anticipated?
Are revenues anticipated?
Has external funding been secured?

Priority area of strategic plan:

Project Description/Summary:

SpaceSaver High Density Mobile Shelving Sections

September 11, 2023

No No No

Benefit of project/capital purchase:
Consolidation of files in North Battleford

Risk Management Rating

Cons:

15

Pros: Reduce travel back and forth between North Battleford and Regina for movement/maintenance of files. Reduction in costs associated to staff being away for that purpose. Reduce preparation time for transport of files. Decrease the vulnerability of sensitive material being out in the public. Reduced OH and S concerns for risk of injuries due to unnecessary of movement of heavier boxes of files. The system has been in use since the initial implementation with minimal operating costs.

 Risk
 High
 5
 15
 25

 Medium
 3
 9
 15

 Low
 1
 3
 5

 Low
 Medium
 High

 Severity
 Severity
 1

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2	2025	2026		2027	2028	To	tal Cost
Major project costs:									
Capital purchase	\$ 34,000							\$	34,000
Other project costs, if any								\$	-
Less prior year spent								\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 34,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	34,000
(B) Funding Sources:									
Capital reserve/carry forward								\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable								\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants								\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 34,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	34,000

Prepared by: Insp. Jesse Gilbert

Director responsible: Margarita Pena

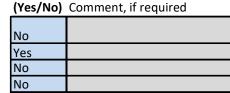
Date: September 12, 2023

Date: September 13, 2023

		_		_	
Project Name:	RCMP Detachment	Department:	Policing	Division:	RCMP
	Building Parking Lot				
	Key System Box				
	Installation				
	Kyle Palfy & Jesse				EPAI
	Gilbert				
Requester:		Asset Type:	New Asset	Implementation:	
Date Requested:	September 11, 2023	Asset Category:	Buildings		

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?



Priority area of strategic plan: Organizational Excellence Project Description/Summary:

Real Time Networks Inc. - Key Tracer: 144 Key System: The total costs covers Remote Technical Services, Installation, Training and Shipping, excluding all duties, fees, import taxes and other charges

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

The system will allow the RCMP to secure and control access to keys used for their fleet and moveable high value assets.



Risk Management Rating

Pros: The ability to secure all RCMP vehicles (34) and moveable assets and track their usage. Restrict access to those not authorized to use equipment or vehicles. Restrict access when there are issues to be repaired, preventing additional damage and increased costs. Reduce impact to Admin Staff tracking vehicle assignments, monthly logs, completing inventory of high value items, which allows more time to focus on operational priorities. Increase time of operational members on the road by decreasing time lost in relation to tracking down equipment for regular

Cons: Increased costs associated to the potential for additional damage incurred when items or vehicles are not taken out of service. Increased costs in relation to replacement of lost or damaged assets.



Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

servicing, maintenance, or deployment.

	2024	2025	2026	2027		2028	То	tal Cost
Major project costs:								
Capital purchase	\$ 42,000						\$	42,000
Other project costs, if any							\$	-
Less prior year spent							\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 42,000	\$ -	\$	· \$	- \$	-	\$	42,000
(B) Funding Sources:								
Capital reserve/carry forward							\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable							\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants							\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 42,000	\$ -	\$.	. \$	- \$	-	\$	42,000

		<u> </u>			
Prepared by:	Insp. Jesse Gilbert	Director respon	sible:	Margarita Pena	
Date:	September 12, 2023	Date:		September 13, 2023	

Project Name: City Hall Main Floor

Washroom

Department:

General Government Division:

City Hall

Requester: Date Requested: Marianne Nero
September 13, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category: Betterment

Implementation:

EPAI

Project Questions:

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

Is the project multi-year in scope?
Are cost savings anticipated?
Are revenues anticipated?
Has external funding been secured?

No	
0	
No	
٧o	

Priority area of strategic plan: Organizational Excellence

Project Description/Summary:

This project is to create a single staff washroom on the main floor of City Hall similar to the single washroom in the Breton Building.

Currently there are washrooms on the floor with the Old Council Chambers and in the basement level. There are no washrooms on the main floor. This has the potential to be an accessibility issue for some staff.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

Staff will be able to quickly and safely access a washroom without having to negotiate stairs.

Risk Management Rating

25

Pros: Improves staff working conditions and improves accessibility

Cons: Cost

<u>Risk</u>					
High		5	15		25
Medium		3	9		15
Low		1	3		5
	Low		Medium	High	
			Severity		

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	20	25	2026	2027		2028	То	tal Cost
Major project costs:								. 0	141 0001
Capital purchase	\$ 25,000							\$	25,000
Other project costs, if any								\$	-
Less prior year spent								\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 25,000	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	25,000
(B) Funding Sources:									
Capital reserve/carry forward								\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable								\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants								\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 25,000	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	25,000

Prepared by: James Johansen

Director responsible: James Johansen

Date: September 12, 2023

Date: September 11, 2023

Aquatic Centre Project Name:

Copier

Requester: Date Requested: Department:

General Government Division:

Parks &

Daniel Aucamp September 7, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category: Replacement Machinery & Equipment Implementation:

Recreation City Hall

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated?

Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No)	Comment, if required
No	
No	
No	
No	

Priority area of strategic plan: **Quality Infrastructure**

Project Description/Summary:

The copier at the Aquatic Centre has been there for eight years and has become a risk for failure due to the printing volume of this location. The copier is to be replaced by a new medium duty copier. This copier will be moved to another department for the rest of its duty.



Benefit of project/capital purchase:

The new copier will provide more reliable and higher volume service to the Aquatic Centre and provide a replacement for another department.

Risk Management Rating

Pros: More efficient, better features, cost savings (per page).

Cons: Initial up-front cost.

Risk					
High		5	15	5	25
Medium		3	g	<mark>∍</mark>	15
Low		1	3	3	5
	Low		Medium	High	
			Severity		

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total Cost
Major project costs:						
Capital purchase		0				\$ 12,000
Other project costs, if any						\$ -
Less prior year spent						\$ -
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 12,00	0 \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,000
(B) Funding Sources:						
Capital reserve/carry forward						\$ -
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$ -
External funding, i.e. grants						\$ -
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 12,00	0 \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,000

Prepared by: Daniel Aucamp

Director responsible: Margarita Pena

Date: September 7, 2023 Date: September 7, 2023

EPAI

2024 Capital Plan - General Fund	2024 Capital Plan - General Fund											
			Fund									
			source									
			(Reserve/D	\$ Capital	Risk	Requested	Adjusted					
Name of project / purchase	Division Asset Type ebt/Tax) Res	Reserve / Grant	Rating	2024	2024							
						20-Sep-23	20-Nov-23					
Alley/Walking Path 114th From 9th Ave to 13th Ave	EPAI	Engineering Structure	Grant	180,000	9	40,000	-					
Sidewalk - 110th to Territorial Phase 3 - 114th Street to Territorial Dr	EPAI	Engineering Structure	Grant	87,500	15	87,500	87,500					
East Territorial Drive Overlay	EPAI	Engineering Structure	Grant	747,000	15	-	243,000					
Transportation Master Plan												
Highway 4 & West Territorial Drive / South Railway Avenue	EPAI	Engineering Structure			15	235,000	-					
East approach Highway 4 & West Territorial Dr/ South Railway Ave	EPAI	Engineering Structure			15	-	178,499					
Intersection of Territorial Drive & Carlton Trail / Pioneer Avenue			61									
Intersection Upgrade	EPAI	Engineering Structure	Grant	862,500	15	50,000	50,000					
Total General Fund Capital Assets for 2024						412,500	558,999					

Changes to Proposed Capital Requests

Changes after draft presentation on **September 20, 2023**:

- Alley/Walking Path 114th From 9th Ave to 13th Ave deferred to start saving in 2026
- Highway 4 & West Territorial Drive/South Railway Avenue project was split up into 3 projects. The East approach is included as an option for 2024 and the other two are planned for future years and/or depending on grant funding availability
- New project added East Territorial Drive Overlay

Project Name:	Pioneer Drive Pedestrian Connection	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	EPAI	Division:	EPAI
Requester: Date Requested:	James Johansen September 9, 2023	, , , , , ,	New Asset Engineered Structures	Implementation:	EPAI

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope?
Are cost savings anticipated?
Are revenues anticipated?
Has external funding been secured

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

(100)	comment, in required
	Phase 1 and Phase 2 are
Yes	approved.
No	
No	
No	Grants may be available.

Has external funding been secured? Priority area of strategic plan: Healthy & Safe Community Project Description/Summary: Project is to install a pedestrian connection between 110th Street (near KAL Tire) to the intersection of Territorial Drive and Pioneer Drive. This will provide a good pedestrian connection between the city downtown and the commercial area located at and near the Frontier Mall. It also improves the pedestrian connection to the InnovationPlex facilities. Benefit of project/capital purchase: Improves the City's active transporation system. Risk Risk Management Rating High Medium Pros: Improved public safety. Low Medium High Cons: Cost

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024		2025	2026	2027	2028	Total Cost	
Major project costs:								
Capital purchase	\$ 175	,000					\$	175,000
Other project costs, if any							\$	-
Less prior year spent							\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 175	,000 \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	175,000
(B) Funding Sources:								
Capital reserve/carry forward							\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable							\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants	\$ 87	,500					\$	87,500
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 87	,500 \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	87,500

Prepared by:	James Johansen	Director responsible:	James Johansen
Date:	September 9, 2023	Date:	September 9, 2023

Project Name:	East Territorial Drive	Department:	EPAI	Division:	EPAI
Requester:	James Johansen	Asset Type:	Rehabilitation	Implementation:	EPAI
Date Peguested:	November 1, 2022	Asset Category:	Land Incomments		

Project Questions:

intersection.

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

Priority area of strategic plan:

Project Description/Summary:

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

Yes	
No	
No	
No	UHCP Grant has been applied f

Project is to overlay Territorial Drive from Highway 4 to Airport Road and includes widening the northbound section of Territorial Drive to 2 lanes past the Airport Road Risk High Medium Low

> Medium Severity

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

Extends the life of the infrastructure and improves the safety as the location of the transition of the 2 lane to one lane for north boound traffic is at the end of a curve.

15

Healthy & Safe Community

Risk Management Rating

Pros: Extends infrastructure life, Improved public saftey

Cons: Cost

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027		2028		Total Cost
Major project costs:								
Capital purchase	\$ 990,000		\$ 1,150,000				\$	2,140,000
Other project costs, if any							\$	-
Less prior year spent							\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 990,000	\$ -	\$ 1,150,000	\$	-	\$	- \$	2,140,000
(B) Funding Sources:								
Capital reserve/carry forward							\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable							\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants	\$ 747,000						\$	747,000
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 243,000	\$ -	\$ 1,150,000	\$	-	\$	- \$	1,393,000

Prepared by: James Johan	nsen	Director responsible:	James Johansen
Date: November 1	1, 2023	Date:	November 1, 2023
Reviewed by Finance:			

South Railway Avenue **EPAI** EPAI Project Name: Department: Division: Rebuild James Johansen EPAI Requester: Asset Type: Rehabilitation Implementation: Date Requested: September 11, 2023 Asset Category:

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated?

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

Yes	
No	
No	
No	Grants may be available.

Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured? Priority area of strategic plan: Healthy & Safe Community Project Description/Summary: Project is to rebuild South Railway Avenue (Don Ross Hill) for the weight of vehicles using this road. Benefit of project/capital purchase: Legend Fixes the east approach to the Highway 4 intersection that contiunally ruts and **UHCP** Project require repairs. South Railway Project Highway 4 Project Risk Risk Management Rating High Medium Pros: Fixes infrastructure that is continually failing. Improved public saftey Low High Low Medium Severity Cons: Cost

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024 2025		2026 2027		2028		T	otal Cost		
Major project costs:										
Capital purchase	\$ 178,499	\$	271,501						\$	450,000
Other project costs, if any									\$	-
Less prior year spent									\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 178,499	\$	271,501	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	450,000
(B) Funding Sources:										
Capital reserve/carry forward									\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable									\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants									\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 178,499	\$	271,501	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	450,000

Prepared by:	James Johansen	Director responsible:	James Johansen
Date:	November 1, 2023	Date:	November 1, 2023

Territorial Drive & **EPAI EPAI** Project Name: Department: Division: Carlton Trail / Pioneer James Johansen EPAI Requester: Asset Type: Betterment Implementation: Date Requested: September 11, 2023 Asset Category: Engineered Structures

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope?
Are cost savings anticipated?
Are revenues anticipated?
Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

Yes
No
No
Grants may be available.

Are revenues anticipated?
Has external funding been secured?

Priority area of strategic plan: Healthy & Safe Community

Project Description/Summary:
Design and planning to be done in 2024. Project is to upgrade the intersection of Territorial Drive & Carlton Trail/Pioneer Avenue. The project consists of:

- Improvement of pedestrian crossings

- Rebuilding the road structure
- Upgrading traffic signals



Benefit of project/capital purchase:

Improves the safety at this intersection

Risk Management Rating

Pros: Improved public safety.

Cons: Cost

Risk			
High	5	15	25
Medium	3	9	15
Low	1	3	5
	Low	Medium	High
		<u>Severity</u>	

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total Cost
Major project costs:						
Capital purchase	\$ 50,000		\$ 1,150,000			\$ 1,200,000
Other project costs, if any						\$ -
Less prior year spent						\$ -
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 1,150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000
(B) Funding Sources:						
Capital reserve/carry forward						\$ -
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$ -
External funding, i.e. grants			\$ 862,500			\$ 862,500
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 287,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 337,500

Prepared by: James Johansen

Director responsible: James Johansen

Date: September 11, 2023

Date: September 11, 2023

FIRE & PROTECTION

Savings for future purchase New capital items
New capital items being saved for future purchase
Large Capital >\$5M

Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	Fund source (Reserve/D ebt/Tax)	\$ Capital Reserve / Grant	Risk Rating	Requested 2024 20-Sep-23	Adjusted 2024 20-Nov-23
Firehall roof re-coating	Fire & Protective	Building	Reserve	320,000	25	-	-
Pumper Rescue Truck	Fire & Protective	Machinery & Equipment	Reserve	2022 R = 625,000 2023 R = 225,877 2024 Investm return = 100,000	25	100,000	100,000
Aerial Ladder Truck L12	Fire & Protective	Machinery & Equipment		2022 R = 500,000	25	200,000	225,000
Total General Fund Capital Assets for 2024						300,000	325,000

RESERVES SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE										
Bylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting)	Bylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting) Municipal Enforcement Vehicle 9 85,000 85,000									
Total Capital Assets funded by savings of 1% increases						85,000	85,000			

Changes to Proposed Capital Requests

Changes after draft presentation on **September 20, 2023**:

- Aerial ladder truck change to funding strategy with \$500,000 allocated from reserves to project
- Projects allocated to be funded with reserves saved from the 1% 2023 balance
 - o Bylaw vehicle replacement (includes lights, tech and outfitting)

Project Name: NBFD Roof Re-Coating Department: Fire & Protective Division: Fire Seton Winterholt FPAI Requester: Asset Type: Replacement Implementation: Date Requested: Sept. 7, 2023 Asset Category: Buildings

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated?

Are revenues anticipated?
Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No) Co	nment, if required
-------------	--------------------

п		
	No	
ľ	Yes	Prevention of costs of interior damage
ſ	No	
ſ	No	

Priority area of strategic plan: Organizational Excellence

Project Description/Summary:

Due to active leaking in the North Battleford Fire Department building, a roofing consultant was brought in to complete an assessment of the roof. The building was built in 1980. In 2007, a spray polyurethane foam (SPF) was applied to the metal roof to address leaking at that time. The SPF coating has not been re-applied since and is now deteriorated, becoming water saturated and leaking into the building. The consultant recommends a removal of the existing SPF, installation of additional insulation and a new SPF coating. There are also several false facia sections that are trapping snow on the roof, which the consultant has recommended be removed.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

Extending the life expectancy of the building. Eliminate risk of damage to building, components, and equipment inside the building.

 Risk
 15
 25

 High
 5
 15
 25

 Medium
 3
 9
 15

 Low
 1
 3
 5

 Low
 Medium
 High

 Severity
 Severity

Risk Management Rating

25

Pros: Planning to replacement and rehabilitation has began before any major damage to the building. Life expectancy of building to be extended.

Cons: Cost

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024		2025	2026	2027	2028	To	otal Cost
Major project costs:								
Capital purchase	\$ 320,0	00					\$	320,000
Other project costs, if any							\$	-
Less prior year spent							\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 320,0	00 \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	320,000
(B) Funding Sources:								
Capital reserve/carry forward	\$ 320,0	00					\$	320,000
Sale of asset, if applicable							\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants							\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$	- \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-

Prepared by: Seton Winterholt

Director responsible: Lindsay Holm / James Johansen

Date: Sept. 7, 2023

Date: Sept. 7, 2023

Pumper Truck Project Name: Division: Fire & Protective Division: Fire Replacement Replacement Asset Type: Implementation: Fleet Requester: Lindsay Holm Date Requested: September 11, 2023 Asset Category: Machinery & Equipment

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

Priority area of strategic plan:

Project Description/Summary:

apparatus in January 2024.

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

Yes No No No Healthy & Safe Community

certification of ULC Rating for front-line use. This engine will be purchased in 2026 to ensure certification of all fleet vehicles as required by ULC standards. Currently there E21 Risk High

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

This purchase will ensure that the City is meeting its obligations for community safety by ensuring ULC compliance for its firefighting fleet. Having engines within their respective underwriters' service life reduces maintenance costs.

This engine replaces the existing Engine 21 that will reach its maximum age for

Administration would request Council's permission to order this replacement

is a two-year build cycle on fire apparatuses. Due to this lengthy delay,

Risk Management Rating

Pros: Ensures emergency equipment is always operationally ready and within lifecycle standards.

Cons: Cost, length of build cycle requires early ordering.

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

									_			
	Reserves		2024		2025		2026		2027		Total Cost	
Major project costs:												
Capital purchase	\$ 850,877	\$	100,000	\$	112,500	\$	112,500			\$	1,175,877	
Other project costs, if any										\$	-	
Less prior year spent										\$	-	
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 850,877	\$	100,000	\$	112,500	\$	112,500	\$	-	\$	1,175,877	
(B) Funding Sources:												
Capital reserve/carry forward										\$	-	
Sale of asset, if applicable										\$	-	
External funding, i.e. grants										\$	-	
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 850,877	\$	100,000	\$	112,500	\$	112,500	\$	-	\$	1,175,877	

Medium

Low

Low

Prepared by: Lindsay Holm Director responsible: Lindsay Holm Date: September 11, 2023 September 11, 2023 Date:

Reviewed by Finance: Kelcey Maksymchuk High

Medium

Severity

Project Name: Aerial Ladder Truck

Department:

Fire & Protective

Division:

Fire

Requester:
Date Requested:

Lindsay Holm September 11, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category: Replacement

Machinery & Equipment

Implementation:

Fleet

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No)	Comment, if required
Yes	
No	
No	
No	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Priority area of strategic plan: Healthy & Safe Community

Project Description/Summary:

The existing ladder truck is reaching the end of its front line use lifecyle for Underwriter certification. Due to the cost of replacing this apparatus, Administration recommends the pushing back the purchase of this unit until 2028. The cost of this unit is high and this allows the City a longer budgeting period to allocate approximately \$2.3 million to purchase a replacement for the existing ladder truck.



allowing for the purchase to come out of capital dollars versus the City incurring costs of borrowing to purchase this apparatus. This deferral will require additional maintenance to achieve extra use on this apparatus, but the unit has been well maintained with extremely low mileage and engine hours.

Deferring the purchase to the 2028 budget year will lessen the burden on taxpayers,

Risk Management Rating

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

25

Pros: Replacing at a later date will allow the City to save up and purchase through Capital budget expenses versus incurring costs of borrowing.

Cons: Maintenance and additional work will be required to ensure the existing ladder truck can achieve its life cycle until it is replaced in 2028.

Risk			
High	5	15	25
Medium	3	9	15
Low	1	3	5
	Low	Medium	High
		Severity	

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	Reserves		2024		2025		2026		2027 - 2031		Total Cost	
Major project costs:												
Capital purchase	\$	500,000	\$	225,000	\$	225,000	\$	225,000	\$	1,125,000	\$	2,300,000
Other project costs, if any											\$	-
Less prior year spent											\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$	500,000	\$	225,000	\$	225,000	\$	225,000	\$	1,125,000	\$	2,300,000
(B) Funding Sources:												
Capital reserve/carry forward											\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable											\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants											\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	Ś	500.000	Ś	225.000	\$	225.000	Ś	225.000	Ś	1.125.000	Ś	2.300.000

Prepared by: Lindsay Holm

Director responsible: Lindsay Holm

Date: September 11, 2023

Date: September 11, 2023

	Capital E	Budget Request						
Project Name: Requester: Date Requested: Bylaw Office Vehicle Lindsay Holm September 11, 2023	A	Division: Asset Type: Asset Category:	Fire & Pro		Division: Implementat	Municipa Enforcer tion: Fleet		
Project Questions:		Comment, if requir	ed					
Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured? Priority area of strategic plan: Organiza Project Description/Summary: Administration recommends the purchase A new PHEV unit would replace the oldest be retrofitted with a police package, compl	unit in the flee	lug-In Hybrid vehic et, Unit 91. A new	unit will		aurii i	MITLEFORD	Leenated Solution of the Control of	
Benefit of project/capital purchase:								
This unit will reduce emissions and fuel cos	ts for daily op	erations.		Risk				1000
Risk Management Rating)			High	5			25
Pros: Newer vehicles require less repairs, b	etter fuel effic	ciency lower carb	on	Medium Low	3 1	9		15
footprint with fewer gas emissions.	accor ruer erric	cicity, lower carbo	0.1	LOW	Low	Medium	High	

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

Cons: Cost of the unit.

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total Cost
Major project costs:						
Capital purchase						85,000
Other project costs, if any						•
Less prior year spent						•
(A) Total Capital cost	85,000		-	-	-	85,000
(B) Funding Sources:						
Capital reserve/carry forward						1
Sale of asset, if applicable						1
External funding, i.e. grants						-
Taxation required (A - B)	85,000	-	-	-	-	85,000

Severity

Prepared by:	Lindsay Holm	Director responsible:	Lindsay Holm
Date:	September 11, 2023	Date:	September 11, 2023

OPERATIONS

Savings for future purchase
New capital items
New capital items being saved for future purchase
Large Capital >\$5M

2024 Capital Plan - General Fund							
Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	Fund source (Reserve/Debt/ Tax)	\$ Capital Reserve / Grant	Risk Rating		Adjusted 2024
						20-Sep-23	20-Nov-23
Tandem Truck complete with box set up for sander	Operations	Vehicle	Reserve	2022 R = 43,750 2023 R = 29,300	15	275,000	231,250
Wheel Loader without front snowblower	Operations	Machinery & Equipment		2022 R = 600,000	15	200,000	125,000
Compactor	Waste Management	Machinery & Equipment		2022 R = 500,000	15	100,000	333,333
Household Hazardous Waste Depot	Waste Management	Building			15	75,000	75,000
Total General Fund Capital Assets for 2024						650,000	764,583
Gas Tax Funding							
Pave Alley between 91st Street and 92nd Street 1800 block.	Operations	Engineered Structure			15	80,000	80,000
Crosswalk Lights at 17th Avenue and 100th Street	Operations	Machinery & Equipment	Grant - SGI	100,000	15	85,000	98,499
Total Gas Tax Funding						165,000	178,499
RESERVES SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE							
Signal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries	Operations	Machinery & Equipment			9	125,000	125,000
1/2 ton ELECTRIC truck	Operations	Vehicle			5	98,000	98,000
Charging stations (2)	Operations	Buildings			5	10,000	10,000
Total Capital Assets funded by savings of 1% increases	·					233,000	233,000
	•	•	•				
PROJECTS FROM THE 2024 1% INCREASE							
Airport Security Fencing Project	Operations	Land improvement			9	50,000	50,000
Stormwater Improvements	Operations	Engineered Structure			15	200,000	200,000
1.5 ton Crane / boom lift truck	Operations	Vehicles			15	200,000	200,000
Hot Box & Oiler - KM 8000 Tedd 4 ton trailer mounted asphalt hot box	Operations	Machinery & Equipment			15	100,000	100,000
Total Capital Assets funded by 2024 1% increase						550,000	550,000

Changes to Proposed Capital Requests

Changes after draft presentation on September 20, 2023:

- Tandem Truck complete w/ box set up for sander change to funding strategy with \$43,750 allocated from reserves to project therefore reducing 2024 request
- Wheel loader and snow blower increased from \$600k to \$1.1 M. Change to funding strategy with \$600,000 allocated from reserves
- Crosswalk lights @ 17th avenue & 100th street increased from \$185,000 to \$198,499. Change to funding strategy noted on one-page document
- Compactor project date moved from 2028 to 2026 therefore increased change to funding strategy required
- Projects allocated to be funded with reserves saved from the 1% 2023 balance
 - o Signal Lights camera, relamping, new batteries
 - o 1/2 ton Electric Truck
 - o Charging stations (2) for electric vehicles
- Projects allocated to be funded with Annual Capital Renewal funding (2024 1% tax increase)
 - o Airport Security Fencing Project
 - o Stormwater improvements
 - o 1.5 ton Crane/Boom Lift Truck
 - o Hot Box & Oiler

Project Name: Tandem Dump Truck Department: EPAI Division: Roads Fleet Roads Replacement Requester: Asset Type: Implementation: Date Requested: Asset Category: September 8, 2023 Machinery & Equipment

Project Questions:

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated?

No
Yes New equipment is more fuel efficient
No
Yes (Pleas Insurance payout from 1333

Are revenues anticipated?
Has external funding been secured?

Priority area of strategic plan: Organizational Excellence

Project Description/Summary:

The tandem dump truck is a crucial part of our fleet of equipment. In the winter months the tandem dump trucks are utilized primarily for snow clearing. In the summer months they are used to haul road products such as gravel and dirt to a worksite, or haul materials such as dirt and mud away from a dig site. The tandem truck hauls approximately 4 tonnes (4,000 kgs) more product in one load than one of our older 3-ton trucks. They also increase additional capacity for snow clearing than the capacity of a 3-ton truck. In 2023, the unit PK 1333 was written off in a roll-over and the unit needs to be replaced. We also require a back-up truck for our slide-in sander. By outfitting this unit for our slide-in sander, it would fulfill both needs. Other sanding units are aging and down time is increasing, so a back-up for the slide-in sander ensures a sanding truck is always available in the winter months.



Benefit of project/capital purchase:

Added capacity for snow clearing and product hauling
Replacement unit for PK1333 that was a total loss

New unit
would be covered by warranty and have parts more available
provide down time coverage for slide-in Sander

New units emit less
carbon and greenhouse gasses

Risk Management Rating

Risk Management Rating due to total loss of previous unit

Pros: See benefit of project. Cost includes outfitting for slide-in sander

Cons: Cost of unit, Delivery time of new units can be lengthy

 Risk
 15
 25

 High
 5
 15
 25

 Medium
 3
 9
 15

 Low
 1
 3
 5

 Low
 Medium
 High

 Severity

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	To	otal Cost
Major project costs:							
Capital purchase		00				\$	304,300
Other project costs, if any						\$	-
Less prior year spent						\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 304,30	00 \$ -	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	304,300
(B) Funding Sources:							
Capital reserve/carry forward	\$ 73,0	50				\$	73,050
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants						\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 231,2	50 \$	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	231,250

Prepared by: Trevor Gray

Director responsible: James Johaneson

Date: September 8, 2023

Date: September 8, 2023

Reviewed by Finance: Kelcey Maksymchuk

UPDATED - NOVEMBER 10, 2023

Project Name:

Wheel loader with snow blower

Department:

Operation Services

Division:

Fleet

Requester: Date Requested:

Fleet September 7, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category:

Replacement Machinery & Equipmer Implementation:

Roads

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated?

Airport use Are revenues anticipated? No Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

Yes Yes Existing Equipment moved to No

Priority area of strategic plan: Organizational Excellence

Project Description/Summary:

The wheel loader and snowblower is used by the Roadways department. The wheel loader is used year-round for loading gravel and other road products.

The snowblower is used to load trucks during snow removal operations with the following advantages:

- vastly improving on the productivity of snow clearing; fills six tandem trucks in the same time it takes a loader to fill four
- less wear and tear on equipment than loading trucks with a loader
- less stress on operators, and
- does a better job cleaning streets. The current wheel loader is a highly utilized piece of equipment. Due to high usage hours, it is approaching the need for replacement. It can still perform in an intermittent and/or backup role.

The current snowblower has been well used and has reached a point where it is not reliable and is costly to repair. It can still effectively perform in an intermittent and/or backup role.

The Fleet optimization action plan calls for the replacement of the wheel loader and snowblower. The plan indicates that the current wheel loader and snowblower will replace the existing units at the airport, where a standby unit is always required. The units to be disposed of are:

- PW 300: a 1978 SMI 5250 Airport Snowblower with 1937 engine hours
- PK 1702: a 2002 Case 521D loader with 1768 engine hours

The current wheel loader and snowblower to be stationed at the Airport are:

- PW 217: a 2015 John Deere 644K with 5642 Engine hours
- PW 557: a 2015 RPM Snow Thrower with 565 engine hours (note: this unit has low nours, but needs to be replaced due to parts are not or not easily available)

The old units located at the airport would serve as backups for a new unit.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

Ensures service delivery for snow removal, updates necessary equipment at the Airport

Risk Management Rating

Pros: Better dependability for snow removal.

The 1978 snowblower currently at the airport does not have much utilization and it is a critical piece of equipment for airport operations.

Cons: Cost of equipment

Medium

Severity

High

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024 2025		2026 2027		2028		Total Cost					
	2024		2025		2020		2027		2028			otal Cost
Major project costs:												
Capital purchase	\$	275,000	\$	275,000	\$	275,000	\$	275,000			\$	1,100,000
Other project costs, if any											\$	-
Less prior year spent											\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$	275,000	\$	275,000	\$	275,000	\$	275,000	\$	-	\$	1,100,000
(B) Funding Sources:												
Capital reserve/carry forward	\$	150,000	\$	150,000	\$	150,000	\$	150,000			\$	600,000
Sale of asset, if applicable											\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants											\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$	125,000	\$	125,000	\$	125,000	\$	125,000	\$	-	\$	500,000

Risk

High Medium

Prepared by: Trevor Gray

Director responsible: James Johaneson

Date: September 7, 2023 Date: September 7, 2023

Low

Project Name:	Landfill Compa
---------------	----------------

ctor

Department:

Operation Services

Division:

Waste Management

EPAI

Requester: Date Requested:

Fleet September 8, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category: Replacement Machinery & Equipment

Implementation:

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No)	Comment, if required
Yes	
No	
No	
No	

Priority area of strategic plan: Organizational Excellence

Project Description/Summary:

The landfill compactor is one of the most important machines at the Waste Management Facility. When waste is dumped off, it is pushed into position by the landfill dozer. The landfill compactor will then level the waste and pack it into place. The cleats on the compactor wheels are specifically designed to maximize both traction and compaction. Proper compaction in a landfill can optimize incoming revenue and even delay the need to build new cells. With even a 5% increase in compaction over time, it can substantially increase the life of existing landfill cells. Our current landfill compactor has been well utilized, and has far surpassed its life expectancy and is wearing out. An investment in a new landfill ccompactor will help to ensure the future success and lengthen the capacity of our Waste Management Facility. The information on our current unit is as follows: Unit # WM0600 - a 2004 Caterpillar 826G with 21,089 engine hours on existing hour meter.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

New units are scientifically designed to substantially increase compaction. units are more fuel efficient, and emit less carbon and greenhouse gases. Improved compaction can extend the life of existing landfill cells. be covered by warranty. The existing compactor could fail at any time.

Risk Management Rating

The Risk Management Rating takes into account the condition of the existing unit Pros: New units are scientifically designed to substantially increase compaction. New units are more fuel efficient, and emit less carbon and greenhouse gases. Improved compaction can extend the life of existing landfill cells. unit would be covered by warranty. The existing compactor could fail at any time.

Cons: Cost of the unit. Delivery of new equipment can sometimes be delayed.

<u>Risk</u>						
High		5		15		25
Medium		3		9		15
Low		1		3		5
	Low		Medium		High	
			Severity			

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025		2026		2027		2028		Т	otal Cost
Major project costs:											
Capital purchase	\$ 500,000	\$	500,000	\$	500,000					\$	1,500,000
Other project costs, if any										\$	-
Less prior year spent										\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 500,000	\$	500,000	\$	500,000	\$	-	\$	=	\$	1,500,000
(B) Funding Sources:											
Capital reserve/carry forward	\$ 166,667	\$	166,667	\$	166,667					\$	500,000
Sale of asset, if applicable										\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants										\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 333,333	\$	333,333	\$	333,333	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,000,000

Prepared by: Trevor Gray

September 8, 2023

Director responsible: James Johansen

Date: September 8, 2023

Reviewed by Finance: Kelcey Maksymchuk

Date:

Household Hazardous Project Name:

Waste Depot

Department:

Operation Services

Division:

Waste Management

Requester: Date Requested: Jeff Blanchard September 11, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category: **New Asset** Buildings

Implementation:

Waste Management

Project Questions:

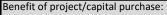
Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No)	Comment, if required
No	
Yes	
Yes	
No	

Priority area of strategic plan: Healthy & Safe Community

Project Description/Summary:

In 2021 the City started dialogue with a new Environmental Stewardship Program -Product Care. Product Care is working with communities to partially fund Household Hazardous Waste Days (HHWD) and depots. The City would purchase/build a permanent regional HHWD depot. A third-party contractor would pick up waste from the facility on a scheduled or as-needed basis. A permanent depot would reduce the cost of the HHWD program while increasing the program's effectiveness and reach. Product Care covers a portion of the disposal costs (items covered by the program) and would rent a portion of the Depot Space. The City would continue paying for nonproduct HHWD disposal.



The City and regional community would benefit from a year-round receiving facility located at the Waste Management Facility. This will keep more contaminants out of the landfill and reduce risk to the environment.

Risk Management Rating

Pros: Reducing the amount of HHWD that enters the environment. Providing a regional asset that is accessible year round.

Cons: Initial cost and continued expenses for a non-stewardship HHWD.



Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total Cost	
Major project costs:							
Capital purchase	\$ 75,000					\$	75,000
Other project costs, if any						\$	-
Less prior year spent						\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	75,000
(B) Funding Sources:							
Capital reserve/carry forward						\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$	
External funding, i.e. grants						\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	75,000

Prepared by: Jeff Blanchard

Director responsible: Steward Schafer

Date: September 12, 2023 Date: September 12, 2023

Reviewed by Finance:

Kelcey Maksymchuk

Project Name: Paving 1800 Block

Back Alley from 91st

to 92nd Street

Stewart Schafer Requester: September 12, 2023 Date Requested:

Department:

Operation Services

Division:

Roads

Asset Type: Asset Category:

Betterment Engineered Structures

Implementation:

Roads

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No)	Comment, if required
No	

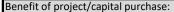
No No No

Priority area of strategic plan: Quality Infrastructure

Project Description/Summary:

Due to the flat nature of the back alley of the 1800 block between 91st and 92nd Streets and the issue of properties on 91st Street being lower lying than the alley, normal grading of the alley has not been able to successfully direct water toward the street for proper drainage.

Operations suggests the back alley be paved with a slight concave shape with the lower section located towards the west side to the center of the alley. Operations also suggests that a slight 2- to 3- inch (50mm to 75 mm) curb be formed at the east side of alley, directing water away from the properties. Homeowners could then drive over the curb to get access to their back alley driveways. This project will have to be designed and tendered.



Prevents flooding for properties on 91st Street, allows appropriate drainage of excess water and precipitation.

Risk Management Rating

Pros: The paved alley will direct rainwater/snow melt to the street to be collected by storm water sewer catch basins.

Cons: The cost to pave the back alley. During lengthy rainfall periods or during a large amount of fast-melting snow, water may cross over the curb and cause property flooding.

Risk						
High		5	1	15		25
Medium		3		9		15
Low		1		3		5
	Low		Medium		High	
			Severity			

September 12, 2023

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	202	27	2028	То	Total Cost	
Major project costs:									
Capital purchase	\$ 80,000						\$	80,000	
Other project costs, if any							\$		
Less prior year spent							\$		
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	80,000	
(B) Funding Sources:									
Capital reserve/carry forward							\$	-	
Sale of asset, if applicable							\$		
External funding, i.e. grants	\$ 80,000						\$	80,000	
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	

Prepared by: Stewart Schafer Director responsible: Stewart Schafer Date: Date:

Reviewed by Finance:

Kelcey Maksymchuk

September 12, 2023

Project Name: Crosswalk Lights - 17th

Ave/100th St

Department:

Operation Services

Division:

Roads

Requester: Date Requested: Stewart Schafer
September 13, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category:

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

New Asset

Machinery & Equipment

Implementation:

Roads

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope?
Are cost savings anticipated?
Are revenues anticipated?

No
No
A application has been placed with the SGI Provincial Traffic Safety
No program

Has external funding been secured?



Priority area of strategic plan: Quality Infrastructure

Project Description/Summary:

The project would involve the installation of two overhead crosswalk signal lights over 100th Street at the 100th Street/17th Avenue intersection. The signs will be equipped with flashing lights to indicate a stoppage of traffic when activated by pedestrians wishing to cross 100th Street.

This project has been submitted to the SGI Provincial Safety Fund grant program and this project is pending successful grant application. Should the grant application be unsuccessful, this project will not proceed.





Benefit of project/capital purchase:

The installation of crosswalk lights will stop traffic at a busy intersection to allow pedestrians a safe crossing at 100th Street/17th Avenue.

Risk Management Rating

15

Pros: The crosswalk light will warn drivers of pedestrians trying to cross the road. Grant funding would allow this improvement to be covered by SGI.

Cons: If the SGI grant is not approved, the project will not move forward.

5	15	25
3	9	15
1	3	5
Low	Medium	High
	<u>Severity</u>	
	3 1	3 9 1 3 Low Medium

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total Cost	
Major project costs:							
Capital purchase	\$ 198,49	9				\$	198,499
Other project costs, if any						\$	-
Less prior year spent						\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 198,49	9 \$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	198,499
(B) Funding Sources:							
Capital reserve/carry forward						\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants	\$ 198,49	9				\$	198,499
Taxation required (A - B)	\$	- \$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-

Prepared by: Stewart Schafer

Director responsible: Stewart Schafer

Date: September 13, 2023

Date: September 13, 2023

Project Name:	Signal Light Upgrades	Division:	Operation Services	Division:	Roads
	Stewart Schafer				Roads
Requester:		Asset Type:	New Asset	Implementation:	
Date Requested:	September 8, 2023	Asset Category:	Machinery & Equipment		

Project Questions:

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

Is the project multi-year in scope?	Yes	One traffic cabinet p
		ravioused and if nace

reviewed and if necessary refurnished.

Are cost savings anticipated?

Are revenues anticipated?

Has external funding been secured?

Priority area of strategic plan: Quality Infrastructure

Project Description/Summary:

The project would include inspecting each traffic-controlled signal light and, if necessary, changing out signal light heads, backup batteries, and the control cabinets. The project would also include adding new traffic flow cameras that monitor the traffic flows and adjust the timing of the signal lights to compensate for traffic patterns and the direction of flow.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

The benefit of the project is to begin changing out the systems with more modern controls and installing traffic monitoring camera to allow signal light timing to be modified depending on the traffic flow and traffic density.

Risk Management Rating

sk Management Rating 9

Pros: The signal control will allow traffic to flow better through the traffic controlled intersections and be able to modified signal durations as traffic flows change throughout out the day.

Cons: The cost of upgrading the existing signal lights.

Risk Butter 1 Company of the control of

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027		Total Cost	
Major project costs:								
Capital purchase	\$ 125,000						\$	125,000
Other project costs, if any							\$	
Less prior year spent							\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	125,000
(B) Funding Sources:								
Capital reserve/carry forward							\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable							\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants							\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	125,000

Prepared by:	Stewart Schafer	Director responsible:	Stewart Schafer
Date:	September 8, 2023	Date:	September 8, 2023

Project Name: 1/2 ton fully electric

L/2 ton fully electric pick-up truck Department:

EPAI

Division:

Parks & Recreation

Requester: Date Requested: Fleet September 8, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category: Replacement Vehicle Implementation:

Fleet

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured? (Yes/No) Comment, if required

No No Ves (Pleas Grants may be available

Priority area of strategic plan: Sustainability

Project Description/Summary:

A first for the City of North Battleford, the electric pick-up truck would give the City an opportunity to see how electric vehicles fit in and would be utilized within the City's fleet. The Government of Canada has passed legislation stating that all light trucks and passenger vehicles sold in Canada must be zero-emissions vehicles by 2035. Early entry into the electric-vehicle movement would provide the City's fleet services department an opportunity to learn about the benefits of EVs (electric vehicles) and determine maintenance needs. Longterm, it allows the City to be a leading community in lowering of its carbon footprint. Many cities are already making large-scale changes and this investment in an EV would be a good way to move toward this energy-efficient vehicle era. The information on the unit to be replaced is as follows:

Unit # PK1005: a 2002 Ford F-150 Regular Cab truck, odometer at 221,512 Kilometers. Current unit condition: Very rusty and worn out.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

This unit would help lower the City's carbon footprint. A project like this would help us learn how electric vehicles fit in to a City fleet and get used to the potential benefits and draw backs of these units.

Help the City be seen as a leader in addressing climate change. The new unit comes with warranty and the unit it would replace could fail at any time due to its current condition.

Risk Management Rating

The Risk Management Rating will increase yearly as we approach 2035. Pros: See benefits of project. The price includes unit setup (Charging station, headache rack, beacons, etc.)

Cons: Cost of unit, delays in delivery, unknown draw backs of unit.



Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	20	24		2025		2026	2027			2028	Total Cost	
Major project costs:												
Capital purchase	\$	98,000									\$	98,000
Other project costs, if any											\$	-
Less prior year spent											\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$	98,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	98,000
(B) Funding Sources:												
Capital reserve/carry forward											\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable											\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants											\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	Ś	98.000	Ś	-	Ś	-	Ś	-	Ś	_	Ś	98.000

Prepared by: Trevor Gray

Director responsible: James Johansen

Date: September 8, 2023

Date: September 8, 2023

Reviewed by Finance:

Kelcey Maksymchuk

Project Name:

EV Charging Station

Department:

Division:

Building Infrastructure

Requester: Date Requested:

Seton Winterholt September 13,2023

Asset Type: Asset Category: New Asset

EPAI

Implementation:

EPAI

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No)	Comment,	if required

No	
Yes	Reduced Fuel Consumption
Yes (Pleas	Grant

Sustainability Priority area of strategic plan:

Project Description/Summary:

In 2022, Administration hired Fleet Challenge to review the size and type of fleet vehicles and equipment to determine the number and types of vehicles required by the City in the future. One item that was brought forward was that the Federal Government has mandated that internal combustion engines will no longer be produced by 2035 (12 years from now). Fleet Challenge is recommending that the City start budgeting and installing level-2 charging stations (250 volt) for a future electric fleet. Fleet Challenge has also recommended that the City start purchasing several electric vehicles and begin to downsize the internal combustion engine fleet. The first proposed charging station would be located at the Parks Shop or at the Waste Water Treatment Plant as a pilot project. Data from one unit would assist in building out electrification plans for the future.



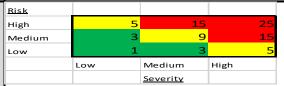
Benefit of project/capital purchase:

The installation of the charging station would allow for remote charging of the plugin vehicle. The charging stations will also allow the City to start the conversion of its fleet from existing internal combustion engine vehicles to plug-in electric vehicles. This should ultimately reduce the City's carbon footprint over time.

Risk Management Rating

Pros: Charging station installation will allow for remote charging of the plug-in vehicles. The charging stations will also allow the city to start the conversion of its existing internal combustion engine fleet vehicles to plug-in electric vehicles, which should ultimately reduce the City's carbon footprint and cut down on fuel expenses.

Cons: The cost to install the charging units. It is anticipated that the proposed locations outlined in this project will require the least amount of infrastructure change to accommodate the charging station.



Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Tot	al Cost
Major project costs:							
Capital purchase						\$	20,000
Other project costs, if any						\$	-
Less prior year spent						\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	20,000
(B) Funding Sources:							
Capital reserve/carry forward						\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants	\$ 10,000					\$	10,000
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	10,000

Prepared by: Seton Winterholt Director responsible: James Johansen

September 13, 2023 September 13, 2023 Date: Date:

Project Name:	Airport Wildlife Fence		Department:	Operation	n Services	Division:	Airpor	t
Requester:	Fran DeKock	1	Asset Type:	New Asse	et	Implementat	ion: Airpor	t
Date Requested:	September 11, 2023		Asset Category:	Land Impro		p.ccac		
		<u> </u>						
Project Questions:		(Yes/No)	Comment, if requir	ed				
Is the project multi-	year in scope?	Yes						
Are cost savings ant	icipated?	No						
Are revenues anticip	pated?	No			****			**************************************
Has external funding	g been secured?	No			cale cale	ries dispussioned.	and discount	
Priority area of strat		frastructur	e					
Project Description/	the aerodrome (airport) or	nly uses har	had wire to keen hoth	animals and		1000年100日	Carlotte Control	
· ·	de. The airport contractor	•	•				- E. C. C.	
	gs being on the runway. Ho	•				Service The Service Se	STATE OF THE	
•	people entering the restri		· ·					
safety equipment. The	ese people have been seen	driving truc	ks, motorcycles, and a	ll-terrain	MANAGE WAS		经验证的	
	way. In addition, airport sta			_				
	side. In cases where the air							
	ted that tresspassers had ig							
_	he "keep out" signs were n	_		-				
	over a 10-year period and ι lled around the airport's air							
unauthorized persons	•	iside to try	to keep both animals a	iiiu				
anaamonizea persons	out of this area.							
Benefit of project/ca	apital purchase:							
The project will assis	st in securing the airport	airside as	well as limiting acce	ss of the				
general public and a	nimals from accessing th	ne taxi way	s and runways.					
Diek Managamant D	oting 0				Risk			
Risk Management R	ating 9	J			High	5	15	5 25
Dunas Tha fanas '''	Language Alangaian and Charles				Medium	3	C	<mark>9</mark> 15
Pros: The fence will	secure the airport airsid	ie from tre	spassers and animal	S.	Low	1	. 3	<mark>5</mark>
						Low	Medium	High
Course The seed of	Aliana da la adall de a Consta						Severity	
Cons: The cost and time to install the fence.								
Financial Information	on/Estimated Capital Co	sts: (\$ CDI	N)					
	· ,	(+ 32.	•					

	20	024	2025	2026	2027	2028	To	tal Cost
Major project costs:								
Capital purchase	\$	50,000					\$	50,000
Other project costs, if any							\$	-
Less prior year spent							\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$	50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	50,000
(B) Funding Sources:								
Capital reserve/carry forward							\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable							\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants							\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$	50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	50,000

Prepared by:	Stewart Schafer		Director responsible:	Stewart Schafer
Date:	September 11, 2023		Date:	September 11, 2023
		•		

Project Name: Stormwater

Improvements

Department:

Division:

Waterworks

Requester: Date Requested: Stewart Schafer September 12, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category: Betterment
Engineered Structures

Operation Services

Implementation:

Waterworks

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated?

Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

As part of a multi-year drainage fix in Parsons Industrial Park

No

No

Operations has invited SaskWater to participate in the study.

Priority area of strategic plan: Quality Infrastructure

Project Description/Summary:

As part of a study to try to mitigate flooding in the Parsons Industrial Park, AllNorth Consulting Ltd. has been commissioned to study that area and determine the best way to drain surface runoff from properties to the North Saskatchewan River. The study started in September 2023 and is to be completed in the late fall or early spring of 2024. As part of the study, AllNorth must develop a multi-year program on improving drainage through Parsons Industrial Park, with each stage costing no more than \$200,000.



Benefit of project/capital purchase:

The benefit of the project will improve property values and reduce insurance claims by preventing flood damage to buildings, equipment, and properties by directing surface water through proper drainage.

Risk Management Rating

15

Pros: Reduction of insurance claims against the City while increasing property values.

Cons: The cost to develop and implement a surface water drainage system.



Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024		2025	2026	2027	2028	To	otal Cost
Major project costs:								
Capital purchase	\$ 200,	000					\$	200,000
Other project costs, if any							\$	-
Less prior year spent							\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 200,	000 \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	200,000
(B) Funding Sources:								
Capital reserve/carry forward							\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable							\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants							\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 200,	000 \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	200,000

Prepared by: Stewart Schafer

Director responsible: Stewart Schafer

Date: September 12, 2023

Date: September 12, 2023

Reviewed by Finance:

Kelcey Maksymchuk

1.5 ton crane / boom Project Name: lift truck

Operation Services Division:

Replacement Vehicle

Division:

Fleet Fleet

Requester: Date Requested:

Fleet Sept 07 / 2023 Asset Type: Asset Category:

Implementation:

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated?

(Yes/No) Comment, if required Nο Yes Reduction in fleet through No No

Priority area of strategic plan:

Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

Quality Infrastructure

Project Description/Summary:

As part of our action plan for the fleet study done in 2022, the 1.5 ton crane/boom lift truck will replace two current units that are aging; one of which is nearly beyond use at present time. This unit is to be shared between departments needing occasional use of a crane/boom including Parks, Fleet and Building Maintenance. This unit will also cover the regular crane/boom needs of the Water and Waste Water treatment plants for lifting pumps and other large items where other appartuses that assist with lifts cannot access. It will also act as a service truck for the mechanics at the fleet shop and replace the existing service truck. The mechanics in the fleet shop often require a crane and the fleet shop is not set up for an overcrane this unit would fill that need.

The ability to replace two units with this proposed single unit will help reach the goal to reduce the size of the fleet while still maintaining the same level of service. The units to be replaced are:

- PW133: a 1989 Ford F-700 with a 1976 HIAB articulating crane. This unit is in "rough shape" with 5187 engine hours and 135,450 Kilometers.
- PK 1636: a 2008 F-450 service truck with 1,191 engine hours and 19,894 Kilometers

The PK 1636 unit could be utilized elsewhere to replace a fleet vehicle that is in worse condition.

Pros:

Reduces fleet by one unit, adds a dependable unit for water treatment plant which often deals with after-hours emergency calls, reduces maintenance costs with one less unit, and the crane allows fleet mechanics to lift heavy equipment components and attachments



Risk Management Rating

Risk Management rating due to the old age of the existing crane truck

Pros: Parts availability, replaces aging units

Cons: The cost of the unit, added communication and determining process for sharing unit

Risk					
High		5	1!	5_	25
Medium		3	9	<mark>9</mark>	15
Low		1	3	3	5
	Low		Medium	High	
			Severity		

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

		2023		2024		2025		2026		2027	To	otal Cost
Major project costs:												
Capital purchase	\$	200,000									\$	200,000
Other project costs, if any											\$	-
Less prior year spent											\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$	200,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	200,000
(B) Funding Sources:												
Capital reserve/carry forward											\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable											\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants											\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	Ś	200.000.00	Ś	-	Ś	_	Ś	-	Ś	-	Ś	200.000

Prepared by: Trevor Gray

Director responsible: James Johaneson

Date: September 7, 2023

August 15, 2023 Date:

Project Name:	4-ton Asphalt hot	Division:	Operation Services	Division:	Roads
	box/oiler				
Requester:	Fleet	Asset Type:	New Asset	Implementation:	Fleet
Date Requested:	September 7, 2023	Asset Category:	Machinery & Equipment		

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

	Asset Type:	New Asset
	Asset Category:	Machinery & Equipme
(Yes/No)	Comment, if required	



Priority area of strategic plan:	Quality Infrastructure

Project Description/Summary:

The asphalt hot box and oiler is used every working day without rain in the summer months to carry hot asphalt from the asphalt recycler to roads throughout the city that require patching or pot hole filling. The addition of the asphalt recycler has improved the City's ability to provide hot asphalt to this unit.

No

No

No

No

The existing asphalt hot box is near the end of its useful life and requires frequent repairs, causing substantial delays in the repair of patches and potholes. This unit should only be used in a backup and intermittent role.

The new asphalt hot box will allow the Roadways department to complete patching and filling of potholes in a reliable manner. Having a backup/intermittent-use unit will allow the Roadways department to:

- a. have a backup unit so the patching crew remains active in the case of a breakdown
- b. occasionally run two separate crews with existing staff

As there is no current backup unit, asphalt repair work does not occur during an equipment breakdown.

The new unit also has a tack oiler, a feature not on the current unit. The tack oiler saves time and is cleaner as staff will not have to pour or paint cold oil out of pails when preparing patches to receive hot asphalt.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

Risk Management Rating

Cons: Cost of unit purchase

Increase in productivity, increased and expedited road repairs with the ability to occasionally run two separate crews.

Risk			
High	5	15	25
Medium	3	9	15
Low	1	3	5
	Low	Medium	High
		Severity	

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028		Total Cost	
Major project costs:								
Capital purchase	\$ 100,000.00						\$ 100,000.00	
Other project costs, if any							\$ -	
Less prior year spent							\$ -	
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 100,000.00	
(B) Funding Sources:								
Capital reserve/carry forward							\$ -	
Sale of asset, if applicable							\$ -	
External funding, i.e. grants							\$ -	
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 100,000.00	

Prepared by:	Trevor Gray	Director responsible:	James Johansen
Date:	September 7, 2023	Date:	September 7, 2023

PARKS & RECREATION

	Savings for future purchase
	New capital items
	New capital items being saved for future purchase
	Large Capital >\$5M

2024 Capital Plan - General Fund							
Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	Fund source (Reserve/D ebt/Tax)	\$ Capital Reserve / Grant	Risk Rating	Requested 2024	Adjusted 2024
						20-Sep-23	20-Nov-23
Access Communications Centre	I	I		I			
Reconditioning of facility - Phase 1 & 2	Recreation	Building			25	1,400,000	260,000
Don Ross Arena	Is	In 1111		I	45	50.000	
Arena radiant heater replacement	Recreation	Building			15	50,000	-
Nations West Fieldhouse		T		ı			
Concession Shelves/Counter	Recreation	Building			15	15,000	15,000
Fire Suppression Guards (Sprinklers)	Recreation	Building		27,000	15	13,000	13,000
COOP Aquatic Centre		T		ı			
Spot Grout Replacement	Recreation	Building			15	40,000	-
Parks							
Recreation improvements in Connaught School Area	Parks	Engineering Structure			9	60,000	50,000
King Hill Play Structure Enhancement	Parks	Engineering Structure	Grant	20,000	9	37,500	37,500
Permanent Outdoor Rink Dasher Board	Parks	Engineering Structure			15	75,000	175,000
Total General Fund Capital Assets for 2024						1,690,500	550,500
Gas Tax Funding							
DRA - Ice Plant (2024 build)	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment		600,000	25	600,000	400,000
Aquatic Centre - Replace Rooftop Unit 1 & 2 (2024 builds)	Recreation	Building		425,029	25	274,971	274,971
Access Communications Centre Chiller	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment			25	125,000	125,000
Raptors Lounge-Washroom re-design for accessibility	Recreation	Building			15	70,000	70,000
Total Gas Tax Funding						1,069,971	869,971
TOTAL						2,760,471	1,420,471
RESERVES SAVED FROM THE 1% - 2023 BALANCE							
Outside Security Cameras (3 front, 2 back) - DRC	Recreation	Machinery & Equipment			25	9,000	9,000
Irrigation System Replacement - Parks	Parks	Engineering Structure	Reserve	50,000	15	45,000	45,000
Total Capital Assets funded by savings of 1% increases						54,000	54,000
PROJECTS FROM THE 2024 1% INCREASE							
Rooftop/Air Handler units replaced - DRC	Recreation	Building	1		9	17.000	17,000
Lighting for McPhail - Parks	Parks	0			15	12,000	12,000
<u> </u>	Parks	Land Improvement			15	,	,
Total Capital Assets funded by 2024 1% increase						29,000	29,000

Changes to Proposed Capital Requests

Changes after draft presentation on September 20, 2023:

- Reconditioning of ACC change to planned work to only include projects needing to be completed for next 5 years
- Arena radiant heather replacement project deferred to 2025
- Spot grouting removed from capital requests ongoing maintenance will be completed instead which was added to operating budget
- Recreation improvements in Connaught School Area decreased from \$180,000 to \$100,000
- Outdoor Rink cost increased from \$150,000 (save over 2 years) to \$175,000 and due to a change to funding strategy
- Projects allocated to be funded with reserves saved from the 1% 2023 balance
 DRC Outside Security Cameras (3 front, 2 back)

 - o Parks Irrigation systems replacement
- Projects allocated to be funded with Annual Capital Renewal funding (2024 1% tax increase)
 - o DRC Rooftop/Air Handler units replaced
 - o Lighting for McPhail Park

Access Center Structural Project Name:

Rehabilitation

Department:

Parks & Recreation

Division:

Parks & Recreation

Requester: Date Requested: James Johansen September 11, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category:

Rehabilitation Buildings

Implementation:

EPAI

Project Questions:

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

	-
Yes	
No No	
No	
No	
	-

Priority area of strategic plan:

Healthy & Safe Community

Project Description/Summary:

2024 Project is to fix the emergency structural issues with the Access Center Replace north section of wall with large wooden door.

Install new steel lintels for doors 10A and 10B.

The following list of Projects is to fix the structural issues with the Access Center to Excavate to expose Foundation for inspection

Engineering inspection of foundation

Install Drainage system around building

Repair damaged/spalling foundation concrete.

Install waterproofing membrane on foundation.

Backfill and restore surface

Remediate vermiculite insulation in the block walls.

Structural restoration of the exterior block walls, replacing damaged face shells or entire

blocks, repointing mortar joints etc.

Repair damaged concrete columns on south side of the building.

Remove the interior roof insulation over the ice surface so trusses can fully inspected.

Engineering inspection of roof trusses

Repair roof trusses

Reinstall insulation

Remove the Auditorium ceiling finishes

Replace Auditorium Roof Membrane

Engineering inspection of roof rib arches during roof membrane replacement

Repair roof rib arches

Install insulation and ceiling finishes in Auditorium

Restore and better protect exposed portions of the exterior sections of glulam beams

Replace Arena Roof Membrane

New exterior façade and wall envelope.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

The intent is to first address emergency structural issues and second to extend the buildings life to 2038

> Risk High Medium Low Low Medium High Severity

> > September 11, 2023

Risk Management Rating

Pros: Improved public saftey

Cons: Cost

Date:

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

September 11, 2023

	2024	2025		2026		2027		2028 - 2033		Total Cost
Major project costs:										
Capital purchase	\$ 260,000	\$	4,550,000	\$	5,907,000	\$	1,190,000	\$	250,000	\$ 12,157,000
Other project costs, if any								\$	2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Less prior year spent										\$ -
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 260,000	\$	4,550,000	\$	5,907,000	\$	1,190,000	\$	2,250,000	\$ 14,157,000
(B) Funding Sources:										
Capital reserve/carry forward										\$ -
Sale of asset, if applicable										\$ -
External funding, i.e. grants	·									\$ -
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 260,000	\$	4,550,000	\$	5,907,000	\$	1,190,000	\$	2,250,000	\$ 14,157,000

Date:

Prepared by: James Johansen Director responsible: James Johansen

Reviewed by Finance: Kelcey Maksymchuk **UPDATED - NOVEMBER 10, 2023**

Project Name:	FH- CONCESSION UPGRADE	Department:	Parks & Recreation	Division:	Parks & Recreation
Requester:	Michelle Horncastle	Asset Type:	Replacement	Implementation:	EPAI
Data Baguestad	Comt 2022	Assat Catagony	Puildings		

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope?
Are cost savings anticipated?
Are revenues anticipated?

No No Yes Rentals

Are revenues anticipated? Yes Has external funding been secured? No Priority area of strategic plan: Healthy & Safe Community Project Description/Summary: The NWFH Concession is heavily used by rental groups/individuals and the City. The shelves/counters are made of laminate on particle board. The laminate has been re-glued numerous times but it continues to separate and break. This has affected the look of the concession as well as its cleanliness - food particles and exhaust are impacting the particle board itself. Seamless counter tops and new shelving at this time would ensure continued utilization of the space. Benefit of project/capital purchase: Continue to provide a space that rental groups are willing to use and that the Health Inspector would deem safe for use. More durable products would extend the life of the concession which in turn would have a positive impact on its usage.

 Risk
 High
 5
 15
 25

 Medium
 3
 9
 15

 Low
 1
 3
 5

 Low
 Medium
 High

 Severity
 Severity

Risk Management Rating

Pros: Better durability. Improved and continued utilization.

Cons: Nil

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	To	tal Cost
Major project costs:							
Capital purchase	\$ 15,000					\$	15,000
Other project costs, if any						\$	-
Less prior year spent						\$	
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	15,000
(B) Funding Sources:							
Capital reserve/carry forward	\$ -					\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants						\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	15,000

Prepared by:	Michelle Horncastle	Director responsible:	Cheryl DeNeire
Date:	September 6, 2023	Date:	September 6, 2023

FH Fire Suppression Project Name:

Guards

Date Requested:

Department:

Parks & Recreation

Division:

Parks & Recreation

Requester:

Seton Winterholt September 9, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category: New Asset ngineered Structures Implementation:

Project Questions:

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

Yes	Reserves 2023
No	
No	
No	

Healthy & Safe Community Priority area of strategic plan:

Project Description/Summary:

In 2022 a fire suppression system sprinkler head was dislodged from under the track area causing a major flood that ruined the artificial turf at the Field House. Sprinkler protection was added to all under the track sprinkler heads. This project would see the protection extended to the fire suppression heads that are at the main ceiling area of the building (turf/court side). This work was planned for 2023, however, the increase in costs associated to this project has required the project to be delayed to 2024 for completion. Closure of the facility will be required. A plan to address the length of the closure is being developed - to determine the least amount of impact on the facility.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

Reduces risk of future flood due to a damaged fire suppression sprinkler head.



Risk Management Rating

Pros: Risk of future damage reduced

Cons: Cost, facility operation will be impacted by installation

Risk High Medium Low High Low Medium Severity

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Tota	al Cost
Major project costs:							
Capital purchase	\$ 40,000					\$	40,000
Other project costs, if any						\$	-
Less prior year spent						\$	
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	40,000
(B) Funding Sources:							
Capital reserve/carry forward	\$ 27,000					\$	27,000
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$	
External funding, i.e. grants						\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 13,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	13,000

Prepared by:	Seton Winterholt	Director responsible:	Cheryl DeNeire
Date:	September 9, 2023	Date:	September 9, 2023

Kelcey Maksymchuk Reviewed by Finance:

Connaught School Area-Project Name:

Splash Park

Requester: Date Requested:

Gord Whitton September, 2023 Department:

Asset Type:

Asset Category:

Parks & Recreation

Engineered Structures

New Asset

Division:

Parks & Recreation

Parks & Recreation

Implementation:

Project Questions:

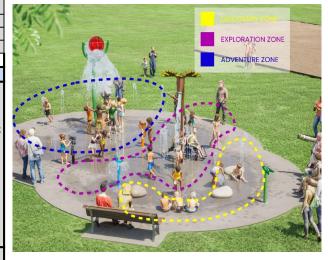
Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No)	Comment, if required
Yes	Reserves - over 3 years
No	
No	
No	

Healthy & Safe Community Priority area of strategic plan:

Project Description/Summary:

Our summers are getting hotter and the Connaught School area does not have a splash park for its surrounding residents. This area is known for its family population. The closest splash park is at the Senator Herb Sparrow Park on 104th Street. Gaining access to this park via walking includes crossing two busier streets (11th and 13th Avenues). This is a request to allocate funds to our reserve account with the potential of building a splash park in 2026. This will potentially be a joint venture with another organization. If that partnership does not occur, a smaller splash park could still be considered.



Example of a themed splash park

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

Improve outdoor recreational activities to community residents.

Risk Management Rating

Pros: Improved safety, community wellness and aesthetics.

Cons: Will take time to secure the necessary funds.

Risk High Medium Low Medium High

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total Cost
Major project costs:						
Capital purchase	\$ 250,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
Other project costs, if any						\$ -
Less prior year spent						\$ -
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 250,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
(B) Funding Sources:						
Capital reserve/carry forward						\$ -
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$ -
External funding, i.e. grants	\$ 200,000	\$ -				\$ 200,000
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000

Prepared by: Gord Whitton

Director responsible: Cheryl DeNeire

Date: September 6, 2023 Date: September 6, 2023

Reviewed by Finance:

Kelcey Maksymchuk

Parks & Recreation Project Name: King Hill Playground Department: Parks & Recreation Division: Parks & Recreation Gord Whitton New Asset Implementation: Requester: Asset Type: Date Requested: September, 2023 Asset Category: Engineered Structures

Project Questions:

(Yes/No Comment, if required

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

Priority area of strategic plan:

Project Description/Summary:

designed for children 18 months to 12 years of age.

No No No Yes (Plea \$20,000

Sample

Benefit of	project	/capital	purchase:

Improved outdoor recreational opportunities, improved health and wellness for area families, improved safety, less travel time for area residents to participate in an outdoor activity.

Regional Hub

Purchase and installation of a play structure/learning centre at King Hill. The structure is

Risk Management Rating 9

Risk			
High	5	15	25
Medium	3	9	15
Low	1	3	5
	Low	Medium	High
		Severity	
l			

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total Cost
Major project costs:						
Capital purchase	\$ 57,500			\$ -	\$ -	\$ 57,500
Other project costs, if any						\$ -
Less prior year spent						\$ -
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 57,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 57,500
(B) Funding Sources:						
Capital reserve/carry forward						\$ -
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$ -
External funding, i.e. grants	\$ 20,000					\$ 20,000
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 37,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,500

Prepared by:	Seton Winterholt	Director responsible:	Cheryl DeNeire
Date:	September 6, 2023	Date:	September 6, 2023

Parks- Outdoor Permanent Project Name:

Rink (Dasher Board System)

Asset Type:

Division:

Parks & Recreation

Requester: Date Requested: **Gord Whitton** Sept. 2023

Asset Category:

Department:

New Asset Engineered Structures

Parks & Recreation

Implementation:

Parks & Recreation

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No)	Comment, if required
Yes	
No	
No	
NI.	

Example of materials used



Priority area of strategic plan: Healthy & Safe Community

Project Description/Summary:

The City has outdoor rinks that have increased in popularity since COVID. The City does not have a permanent outdoor rink and most of the rinks are small. This rink would be permanent and suggested dimensions are: 175' X 75' X 25' (or smaller if needed). It would have 48" high welded steel dasher frames, HMWPE white cladding, a yellow sill plate and 8" yellow kick strip, official line markings, 2 access gates, 1 split wing machine gate (for equipment to enter), double self-contained sliding closure bars, gusset support walls, partial puck containment fencing and a galvanized steel threshold. It would sit on a hard-packed gravel pad. Summer usage could range from basketball (see picture) to ball hockey, etc. The area chosen will have lights (example- Centennial Park - the current location of a rink) so that play could continue after dark. This would be for recreational hockey purposes only and free to utilize.

Administration is currently looking into funding for this project.

Risk Management Rating

Pros: Provide a sturdy, large and permanent outdoor rink to the community.

Cons: Cost and increased maintenance requirements. It will take more time to maintain this size of ice surface. Voluntary community assistance as found in other communities may need to be explored.

Risk High Medium Low Medium Low High Severity

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total Cost
Major project costs:						
Capital purchase	\$ 175,000					\$ 175,000
Other project costs, if any						\$ -
Less prior year spent						\$ -
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 175,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175,000
(B) Funding Sources:						
Capital reserve/carry forward	\$ -					\$ -
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$ -
External funding, i.e. grants						\$ -
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 175,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175,000

Prepared by: Gord Whitton Director responsible: Cheryl DeNeire Date: September 1, 2023 Date: September 1, 2023

Reviewed by Finance: Kelcey Maksymchuk

UPDATED - NOVEMBER 10, 2023

Project Name: DRA AMMONIA PLANT

Department:

Parks & Recreation

Division:

Parks & Recreation

Requester: Date Requested:

Seton Winterholt Sept. 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category:

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

Replacement Machinery & Equipment

Implementation:

EPAI

Project Questions:

we lose it.

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

Priority area of strategic plan:

Project Description/Summary:

Yes	
Yes	Energy
No	
No	

Current Plant (above), Proposed (below)

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

Provides a reliable and safe system that is industry supported.



Risk Management Rating

25

Economic Vitality

Replace original Freon Ice Plant with an Ammonia Ice Plant at the Don Ross Arena. Use heat byproduct (free heat) to assist in remote heating in spectators area. Freon gas for ice plants has now been retired. We will not be able to purchase Freon for the plant if

Pros: Reliable plant - ensures that the demand for ice can be met

Cons: Cost, Sand pad - limits facility use to Sept- April only with no ability for off-season

Risk High Medium Low Low Medium High Severity

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total Cost
Major project costs:						
Capital purchase	\$ 1,000,000					\$ 1,000,000
Other project costs, if any						\$ -
Less prior year spent						\$ -
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
(B) Funding Sources:						
Capital reserve/carry forward	\$ 400,000					\$ 400,000
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$ -
External funding, i.e. grants	\$ 600,000					\$ 600,000
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Prepared by: Seton Winterholt

Director responsible: Cheryl DeNeire

Date: September 1, 2023 Date: September 1, 2023

Reviewed by Finance:

Kelcey Maksymchuk

Project Name: Aquatic Air Handling

Department: Parks & Recreation

Division: Parks & Recreation

Requester: Date Requested:

Seton Winterholt Sept. 7, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category:

Replacement Buildings

Implementation:

FPAI

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

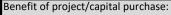
(Yes/No) Comment, if required

Yes	
Yes	Rebuilding cost is half of new
No	
No	

Priority area of strategic plan: Organizational Excellence

Project Description/Summary:

There are two large air handling units on the roof of the Aquatic Centre that have been problematic for the past several years. In the winter of 2022, a third-party aquatics HVAC consultant was engaged to review the issues with the units. With the proposed shut down of the Aquatic Centre in 2024, the opportunity is created to do a full re-build/re-furbish on both units. A trial re-build was done on the return side of one unit where all internal components, including the blower, shaft and bearings, were replaced with new parts. The trial was successful. A full re-build/re-furbish will include components for both return and supply sides, repairs to sheet metal, and anticorrosion coatings.



A re-build/re-furbish of the units will be half the cost of a new unit. Once completed, the re-built unit would have the same life expectancy as a new unit. There is also no disruption to the roof, as there would be with a new install.

Risk High Medium

Medium

Severity

High

Risk Management Rating

Pros: Cost savings of rebuilding vs new install; aost savings to do both units at the same time.

Cons: Cost, work on both units needs to be completed during pool shutdown.

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total Cost
Major project costs:						
Capital purchase)				\$ 700,000
Other project costs, if any						\$ -
Less prior year spent						\$ -
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 700,000) \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 700,000
(B) Funding Sources:						
Capital reserve/carry forward	\$ 425,029					\$ 425,029
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$ -
External funding, i.e. grants	\$ 274,973					\$ 274,971
Taxation required (A - B)	\$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Low

Low

Cheryl DeNeire

Prepared by: Seton Winterholt Director responsible:

Date: September 8, 2023 Date: September 8, 2023

Parks & Recreation ACCESS ICE PLANT CHILLER Parks & Recreation Project Name: Department: Division: Replacement EPAI Requester: Seton Winterholt Asset Type: Implementation: Sept. 2023 Date Requested: Asset Category: Machinery & Equipment

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

(100)	comment, ir required
No	
Yes	Less Repair costs
No	
No	

Priority area of strategic plan: Healthy & Safe Community

Project Description/Summary:

The Access Communication Centre's chiller has met its life expectancy. Running a chiller beyond 25 years is not allowed as per industry standards. A chiller is where the brine returns with heat from the ice rink surface to be absorbed by the much colder liquid refrigrerant (ammonia). The ammonia will then boil and vaporize as it absorbs the brine's heat. The cooled brine then re-circles to the rink. This is a critical and high risk component of an ammonia ice plant and must function properly.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

Provides a reliable and safe system that is industry supported. Reduces the risk of an ammonia breach due to age and condition.



Current (above), Proposed (below)



Risk Management Rating 2

Pros: Meets risk management requirements. Reduces ammonia breach hazard.

Cons: Nil

 Risk
 5
 15
 25

 High
 5
 15
 25

 Medium
 3
 9
 15

 Low
 1
 3
 5

 Low
 Medium
 High

 Severity
 Severity

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Tota	al Cost
Major project costs:							
Capital purchase	\$ 125,000					\$:	125,000
Other project costs, if any						\$	-
Less prior year spent						\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$:	125,000
(B) Funding Sources:							
Capital reserve/carry forward	\$ -					\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants	\$ 125,000					\$ 1	125,000
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	- 1

 Prepared by:
 Seton Winterholt

 Date:
 September 1, 2023

 Date:
 September 1, 2023

Project Name: Access Arena Raptor

Lounge Washrooms

Department:

Parks & Recreation

Division:

Parks & Recreation

Requester: Date Requested:

Seton Winterholt Sept. 8, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category:

Betterment Buildings

Implementation:

FPAI

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured? (Yes/No) Comment, if required

No No No No

Priority area of strategic plan: Organizational Excellence

Project Description/Summary:

Existing bathrooms at the Raptor Lounge in the upper auditorium of the Access Communications Centre have the original configuration of the 1962 build. They are very small, dated, and are not considered accessible.



Benefit of project/capital purchase:

A renovated washroom space would provide new fixtures and a redesign to be as accessible as possible with the addition of extra space.

Risk Management Rating

Pros: Modern new washrooms provide patron comfort and improve accessibility.

Cons: Cost

Date:

Risk High Medium Low High Low Medium Severity

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	202	4	20	25	20	026	202	7	2028	То	tal Cost
Major project costs:											
Capital purchase	\$	70,000								\$	70,000
Other project costs, if any										\$	-
Less prior year spent										\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$	70,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	70,000
(B) Funding Sources:											
Capital reserve/carry forward										\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable										\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants	\$	70,000								\$	70,000
Taxation required (A - B)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-

Date:

Prepared by: Seton Winterholt Director responsible: Cheryl DeNeire

Reviewed by Finance: Kelcey Maksymchuk

September 8, 2023

September 8, 2023

Project Name:	DRC Security Cameras-Exterior	Department:	Parks & Recreation	Division:	Parks & Recreation
Requester:	Siobhan Gormley	Asset Type:	New Asset	Implementation:	Building
Date Requested:	Sept. 2023	Asset Category:	Machinery & Equipment		Infrastructure

Project Questions:	(Yes/No) Comment, if required					
Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured? Priority area of strategic plan: Healthy & Safe Co Project Description/Summary: Vandalism/vagrancy around the DRC is increasing ar on the Don Ross Centre facility. Having security cam facility may deter and/or assist in reducing criminal include the installation of five cameras on the facility facility. Benefit of project/capital purchase: Improved safety for both users and staff. Potential of around the facility. Potentially provide assistance to	No No No No No No No No No No No No No N					
Officers.	the Kelvir and Community Safety					
Risk Management Rating 25		Risk				
Misk Management Nating 23		High	5	15	25	
		Medium	3	9	15	
Pros: Improved Safety		Low	1	3	5	
			Low	Medium	High	

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

Cons: Nil

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Tota	al Cost
Major project costs:							
Capital purchase	\$ 9,000					\$	9,000
Other project costs, if any						\$	-
Less prior year spent						\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 9,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	9,000
(B) Funding Sources:							
Capital reserve/carry forward	\$ -					\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants						\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 9,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	9,000

Prepared by:	Siobhan Gormley	Director responsible:	Cheryl DeNeire
Date:	September 6, 2023	Date:	September 6, 2023

Project Name:	PARKS- IRRIGATION	Department:	Parks & Recreation	Division:	Parks & Recreation
Requester:	Gord Whitton	Asset Type:	Betterment	Implementation:	Parks & Recreation
Date Requested:	September, 2023	Asset Category:	Engineered Structures		

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated?

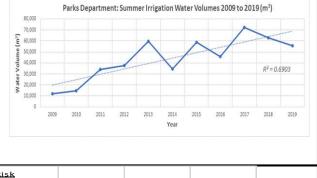
(Yes/No)	Comment, if required
v	
Yes	
No	
No	
No	

Has external funding been secured? Healthy & Safe Community Priority area of strategic plan: Project Description/Summary: There has been a progressive increase in irrigation water usage throughout the City's parks and sports fields. The current irrigation lines (37 systems) are, on average, 25 years old and shutterstock.com • 1380766625

are past their 20-year life expectancy. Annual maintenance and system repairs are also increasing, requiring more parts and staffing time to maintain. Water cost increases occur for a variety of reasons including rate increases, line or head breaks, vandalism, and seepage due to age. In order to maintain our parks and sports fields, a perpetual replacement plan is required. Irrigation system replacement costs have increased by approximately 45% since 2020 - due mainly to a supply shortage and a high demand volume. Our 2023 plan was deferred to 2024 due to this issue.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

Decrease in water loss and cost, increase in field & park health.



Risk Management Rating

Pros: Increased field health and aesthetics throughout the city.

Cons: Cost

Risk High Medium Low Medium High

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total Cost
Major project costs:						
Capital purchase	\$ 95,000				\$ -	\$ 95,000
Other project costs, if any						\$ -
Less prior year spent						\$ -
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 95,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,000
(B) Funding Sources:						
Capital reserve/carry forward	\$ 50,000					\$ 50,000
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$ -
External funding, i.e. grants						\$ -
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,000

Prepared by:	Gord Whitton	Director responsible:	Cheryl DeNeire
Date:	September 6, 2023	Date:	September 6, 2023

Kelcey Maksymchuk Reviewed by Finance:

DRC Roof Top HVAC Project Name:

Department:

Parks & Recreation

Division:

Parks &

Requester: Date Requested: Seton Winterholt September 6, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category:

Replacement Buildings

Implementation:

Recreation **EPAI**

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured? (Yes/No) Comment, if required

No	
Yes	Reduced Energy Costs
No	
No	

Healthy & Safe Community Priority area of strategic plan:

Project Description/Summary:

Replace R22 Roof Top HVA units due to discontinued R22 refrigerant and aging heat exchangers. A third party mechanical assessment completed in 2019 identified several units at end of life and several with heat exchangers in poor condition. With the discontinuation of R22 refrigerant all units need to be changed out as they will become unservicable.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

Modernize equipment to run more efficiently; less breakdowns. A planned approach to new installation reduces the risk of unexpected expenses due to a total failure.



Risk Management Rating

9

Pros: Modern, efficient equipment

Cons: Ongoing cost

5	15	25
3	9	15
1	3	5
Low	Medium	High
	Severity	
	5 3 1 Low	3 9 1 3

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2	2025	20	026	2027		2028	Total Cost
Major project costs:									
Capital purchase	\$ 17,000								\$ 17,000
Other project costs, if any									\$ -
Less prior year spent									\$ -
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 17,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	- \$	-	\$ 17,000
(B) Funding Sources:									
Capital reserve/carry forward									\$ -
Sale of asset, if applicable									\$ -
External funding, i.e. grants									\$ -
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 17,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	- \$	-	\$ 17,000

Prepared by:	Seton Winterholt	Director responsible:	Cheryl DeNeire
Date:	September 1, 2023	Date:	September 1, 2023

Project Name: Lighting for

Park

Requester: Date Requested: Lighting for McPhail

Department:

Parks & Recreation

Division:

Parks & Recreation

James Johansen

September 9, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category: New Asset Land Improvements Implementation:

EPAI

Project Questions:

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured? No No No

Priority area of strategic plan: Healthy & Safe Community

Project Description/Summary:

Project is to install area lighting in McPhail Park.

Currently McPhail Park has Christmas lighting on some of the trees and uplighting on the Cenotaph. The Christmas lighting is only used seasonally and the Cenotaph lighting does not appear to be functioning. None of the lighting can light up the northwest back corner, the central area, and the trail to the southwest corner. Due to the trees, the street lights do not cover much of the park. It is not well lit at night, creating numerous dark and sheltered areas.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

Lighting of the park will improve safety at the park and eliminate what appears to be a dark area at night along 100th Street.



Risk Management Rating

15

Pros: Improved public safety.

Cons: Cost

 Risk
 5
 15
 25

 High
 3
 9
 15

 Low
 1
 3
 5

 Low
 Medium
 High

 Severity
 High
 Severity

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Tot	tal Cost
Major project costs:							
Capital purchase						\$	12,000
Other project costs, if any						\$	
Less prior year spent						\$	
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	12,000
(B) Funding Sources:							
Capital reserve/carry forward						\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants						\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	12,000

Prepared by:	James Johansen	Director responsible:	Cheryl DeNeire
Date:	September 9, 2023	Date:	September 9, 2023

UTILITY FUND CAPITAL

Savings for future purchase
New capital items
New capital items being saved for future purchase
Large Capital >\$5M

March Marc													Large Capita	>\$5M		
Martin M	Ten Year Capital Plan - Utility Fund															
Martin M																
Martin M																
Martin M																
March Marc																
## Miles of the Part of Miles of Segment (1998) Miles of Segment (19				/ Grant			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	
March Marc					25	150,000	75,000									75,000
State Stat			Machinery & Equipment									25,000				25,000
Property Property					45											250,000
Section Sect				2022 K = 200,000		20.000	200,000									20,000
The part of the Park Section 19 Section					-	20,000	20,000									20,000
Process Proc								20,000								20,000
Part Part					5	75 000			20,000							
Control Section Control Se						75,000	75,000									75,000
Section Control Cont		Sanitary Sewer								100,000						100,000
Internal date of the property of the propert												100,000				100,000
Separate plane from Prome State Separate					2		25 000						100,000			
Marchange Marc					3		35,000	87.500	87.500	87.500	87.500					
Segment description from the order of the section o						50,000	60,000			2.,200	2.,200					260,000
Processed According Control Processed Sepance of Control Sepance o	Replacement of Bioreactor and Head Cell valve	Sanitary Sewer	Machinery & Equipment			80,000										260,000
Processed Professional Programment of the Processed Professional Programment of the Processed				2022 R = 650,000	9		137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	202.22					1,200,000
Manuscraft for June 1966 Manuscraft for June				2022 R = 200 000				250 000			200,000					
Month prince Amening and P							100.000									
Note Wide Price Control Cont	Backup Power at Parson Insustrial Park															300,000
Markey New Parkey Peer Genetics and Centrol Ugenes (Monters Age of Centrol Ugenes (Monters			Engineered Structure													250,000
Section Sect											200,000	25.00-				200,000
Marke Sample Sa																
Section Sect												300,000				-
File Marked Plance Designed (All Cost July 2016) Marked Plance D							187,500	187,500	187,500	187,500	187,500	187,500	187,500	187,500	187,500	1,687,500
File Marked Plance Designed (All Cost July 2016) Marked Plance D																
Separate Part Separate	EF Halliday WED Baskup Bayor Caparatar and Floatrical Harradae (400) eact share)	*****	Marking R Faulus and			500.000										2 000 000
Mether & Egypaner 1,100,000 13 105,000		water	Machinery & Equipment		9	500,000										2,000,000
Water Tourne Reskung Generator and External Lyaguele (1985) of 1985 (1985) (198		Water	Machinery & Equipment		15		1,025,000	1,025,000								4,250,000
Leas Destination Foundment Water Machinery & Equipment September Sep		Water		320,000	15	480,000										800,000
1340 Steel Reservent Plagsschement of Supply and Confidention Plags Water Medicinery & Copyright Supply					9		50,000									50,000
Replacement of Canada Vivie During Hydrons. 2024 Mater Engineered Structure 1.5 100,000 1.5 1.0					0		220,000					30,000				
Restatement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2005 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2006 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2007 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2007 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2007 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2007 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2007 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2007 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement of Causab Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement Value Claring Hydents 2000 Water Replacement Value Claring Hy					-	100.000	230,000									
Resiscement of Canada Valve During Hydrants 2027 Water Significent Structure Septiment of Canada Valve During Hydrants 2028 Water Significent Structure Septiment of Canada Valve During Hydrants 2029 Water Significent Structure Septime					- 13	100,000	105,000									105,000
Replacement of Canada Valee Darling, Hydrants 2019		Water	Engineered Structure					110,000								110,000
Replacement of Canada Valve During Hydrants 2029 Water Replacement of Canada Valve During Hydrants 2031 Water Segmentered Structure Replacement of Canada Valve During Hydrants 2031 Water Segmentered Structure Replacement of Canada Valve During Hydrants 2021 Water Segmentered Structure Replacement of Canada Valve During Hydrants 2022 Water Segmentered Structure Replacement of Canada Valve During Hydrants 2023 Water Segmentered Structure Replacement of Canada Valve During Hydrants 2023 Water Segmentered Structure Replacement of Canada Valve During Hydrants 2024 Water Segmentered Structure Replacement of Canada Valve During Hydrants 2024 Water Segmentered Structure Replacement of Canada Valve During Hydrants 2024 Water Segmentered Structure Replacement of Canada Valve During Hydrants 2024 Water Segmentered Structure Replacement of Canada Valve During Hydrants 2024 Water Segmentered Structure Replacement of Canada Valve During Hydrants 2024 Water Segmentered Structure Replacement of Canada Valve During Hydrants 2024 Water Segmentered Structure Water Segmentered Structure Water Segmentered Structure Water Segment Structure Replacement Structure Replacement Structure Replacement Structure Replacement Structure Water Segmentered Structure Water Segmentered Structure Water Segmentered Structure Replacement									115,000							115,000
Replacement of Canada Valve During Hydranta 2031 Vater Engineered Structure Canada Valve During Hydranta 2031 Vater Engineered Structure Canada Valve During Hydranta 2032 Vater Engineered Structure Canada Valve During Hydranta 2032 Vater Engineered Structure Canada Valve During Hydranta 2033 Vater Canada Valve During Hydranta 2033 Vater Canada Valve During Hydranta 2033 Vater Canada Valve During Hydranta 2033 Vater Canada Valve During Hydranta 2033 Vater Canada Valve During Hydranta 2033 Vater Canada Valve During Hydranta 2034 Vater Can										120,000	125 000					
Replacement of Canada Valve Durling Hydrants 2021 Valver Engineement Structure Engineem											125,000	210.000				
Replacement of Canada Valve Darling Hydrants 2033 Water Engineered Structure Supplication												210,000	220,000			220,000
Replacement of Canada Valve Darling Hydrans. 2034 Mater Michinery & Equipment 2022 R = 500,000 Insulation of Water Fower Fill Pipe Water Starting Hand (Explainer, 1/3 for the project). Water Starting Hand (Explainer, 1/3 for th		Water	Engineered Structure											220,000		220,000
Actific at Et Folliday Water Teammen Plant (City Share, 1/3 for the project). Water Distribution Mater plant pling upgrades (non plant) burham Ave Water Distribution Mater plant pling upgrades (non plant) burham Ave Water Distribution Mater plant pling upgrades (non plant) water Distribution Mater plant pling upgrades (non plant) Water Distribution Mater plant plant plant pling upgrades (non plant) Water Distribution Mater plant p															220,000	220,000
Insulation of Water Over Fill Pipe Water Segment Structure Water Distribution Masterplan Piping uggrades from plant) Water Segment Structure 2022 R = 100,000 9 15,300 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		,	\	2022 B . 500 002					0.000.000						1	0.500.000
Water Distribution Masterpin Piping upgrades (non plant) Water Engineered Structure 2022 R = 100,000				ZUZZ K = 500,000				350,000	9,000,000							
Water				2022 R = 100.000	9		815.300	330,000								
Mater Engineered Structure 2022 R = 100,000								1,000,000								1,100,000
Mater Machinery & Equipment Mater Machinery & Equipmen	Water Distribution Masterplan Piping upgrades (non plant)		Engineered Structure						1,000,000							1,100,000
2025 SCADA Computer Upgrades Water Machinery & Equipment Water Machinery & Equipment 2022 R = 200,000 Water Machinery & Equipment 2022 R = 200,000 Water Machinery & Equipment 2022 R = 200,000 Water Machinery & Equipment 2022 R = 200,000 Water Machinery & Equipment 2022 R = 200,000 Water Machinery & Equipment 2022 R = 200,000 Water Machinery & Equipment 2022 R = 200,000 Water Machinery & Equipment 2022 R = 200,000 Water Machinery & Equipment 2022 R = 200,000 Water Machinery & Equipment 2022 R = 200,000 Water 200,0	Water Distribution Masterplan Piping upgrades (non plant)			2022 R = 100,000						2,000,000						2,100,000
2030 SCADA computer Upgrades Water Machinery & Equipment 2020 R = 200,000 20							25.000				1,000,000					
Machinery & Equipment 2022 R = 200,000 200,000 3							23,000					20.000				20,000
Backung generator at WTP#1 and well field. Water Machinery & Equipment 1,200,000				2022 R = 200,000			200,000					,				400,000
Fe Holliday Filters 1 & 2 Influent Piping Replacement Water Engineered Structure 202 R = 300,000 15 300,000		Water		1,200,000												3,000,000
Replacement Well #30 Water Engineered Structure 2022 R = 300,000 15 300,000			-	ļ								800,000	760,000	12,000,000		13,560,000
Replacement Well #31 Water Engineered Structure 2022 R = 300,000 FE Holliday Control room Water Engineered Structure 2022 R = 300,000 FE Holliday Control room Water Engineered Structure 2022 R = 300,000 Water Engineered Structure 2022 R = 300,000 FE Holliday Control room Water Machinery & Equipment In Engineered Structure 2022 R = 300,000 Water Engineered Structure 2022 R = 300,000 Water Engineered Structure 2022 R = 300,000 Water Engineered Structure 2022 R = 200,000 Fairview reservoir upgrade of pumps and fill and discharge piping Water Engineered Structure 2022 R = 200,000 FE Holliday WTP Heating System Water Machinery & Equipment Engineered Structure 2022 R = 200,000 FE Holliday WTP Heating System Water Engineered Structure 100,000,000 FE Holliday WTP Heating System Water Engineered Structure 2022 R = 200,000 FE Holliday WTP Heating System Water Engineered Structure 2022 R = 200,000 Dedicated waterline from 114th Street to the airport line Water Engineered Structure 100,000 Water Engineered Structure 100,000 Machinery & Equipment 100,000 Ma				2022 0 202 27	4-	200.00-		200,000								200,000
Replacement Well #32 Water Engineered Structure 202 R = 300,000 233,333 23,333 233,333 233,333				2022 K = 300,000	15	300,000			500.000							
SaskHospital Reservoir Renovations Phase 2 AECOM Water Engineered Structure 2022 R = 300,000 233,333 233,333 233,333 233,333 233,333 Company of the company of t									500,000			500.000				500,000
FE Holliday control room Water Machinery & Equipment 1 1 1 5 50,000 175,000				2022 R = 300,000			233,333	233,333	233,333			222,200				1,000,000
WTP#1 Valve Service Platform (Design 1st year, construction 2nd year) Water Engineered Structure 2022 R = 200,000 Mean Image: Construction 2nd year of pumps and fill and discharge piping Water Engineered Structure Segment of Engineered Structure Segment	FE Holliday control room		Machinery & Equipment		1				50,000							50,000
Fairview reservoir upgrade of pumps and fill and discharge piping Water Engineered Structure Supprade of pumps and fill and discharge piping Water Machinery & Equipment Supprade of pumps and fill and discharge piping Water Machinery & Equipment Supprade of pumps and fill and discharge piping Water Machinery & Equipment Supprade of pumps and fill and discharge piping Supprade Structure Structure Supprade Structure Supprade Struc				2022 0 202 00							200.00					175,000
FE Holliday WTP Heating System Water Machinery & Equipment Water Engineered Structure Engineered Struc				2022 R = 200,000						60,000	300,000				500,000	
Upgrading distribution pump at 114th Street for airport line Water Engineered Structure Segment of Structure </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>250.000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>500,000</td> <td>250,000</td>												250.000			500,000	250,000
Dedicated waterline from 114th Street to the airport Water Engineered Structure Segment of Structure												,,,,,,,,,,,	60,000			60,000
Total Sewer 375,000 1,120,000 1,452,500 512,500 925,000 647,500 287,500 187,500 6,207,50 Total Water 1,380,000 2,683,633 2,918,333 10,898,333 2,355,000 1,810,000 1,540,000 720,000 397,503	Dedicated waterline from 114th Street to the airport	Water	Engineered Structure										200,000			200,000
Total Water 1,380,000 2,683,633 2,918,333 10,898,333 2,355,000 1,425,000 1,810,000 14,020,000 720,000 39,750,30		Water	Engineered Structure													300,000
				-												6,207,500
	Total Water					1,755,000	3,803,633	4,370,833	11,410,833	2,355,000	2,350,000	2,457,500		14,020,000	907,500	45,957,800

WATER & SEWER SERVICES

2024 Capital Plan - Utility Fund

			Fund source	\$ Capital Reserve /	Risk	Requested
Name of project / purchase	Division	Asset Type	(Reserve/Debt/Tax)	Grant	Rating	2024
						20-Nov-23
Wastewater Plant - Ventilation, H2S from force main	Sanitary Sewer	Engineered Structure		Reserve	25	150,000
Paving at WWTP Phase 2	Sanitary Sewer	Engineered Structure			3	20,000
Sanitary Sewer Masterplan piping upgrades (not incl. Force Main Trunk) Planning	Sanitary Sewer	Engineered Structure			5	75,000
New Heating Pipes Mains at the WWTP	Sanitary Sewer	Machinery & Equipment				50,000
Replacement of Bioreactor and Head Cell valve	Sanitary Sewer	Machinery & Equipment		2022 R = 100,000	15	80,000
					-	
FE Holliday WTP Backup Power Generator and Electrical Upgrades (40% cost share)	Water	Machinery & Equipment	Reserve / Grant	2023 R= \$700,000	9	500,000
TE Holliday WTF Backup Fower Generator and Electrical Opgrades (40% cost share)	Water	Wachinery & Equipment	Reserve / Grant	G=\$800,000		300,000
Water Tower Backup Generator and Electrical Upgrade (40% cost share)	Water	Machinery & Equipment	Grant	320,000	15	480,000
Replacement of Canada Valve Darling Hydrants 2024	Water	Engineered Structure			15	100,000
Replacement Well #30	Water	Engineered Structure		2022 R = 300,000	15	300,000
Subtotal						
Total Sewer						375,000
Total Water						1,380,000
Total						1,755,000

Project Name:

Wastewater Treatment Plant Ventilation of H₂S

Requester: Nathan Martell

Department:

Operation Services

Division:

Wastewater

Date Requested:

Nathan Martell
September 1, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category: New Asset
Engineered Structures

Implementation:

Wastewater

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated?

Are revenues anticipated?
Has external funding been secured?

Yes/No)	Comment,	if r	equired
---------	----------	------	---------

No	
	Saving equipment from deteriorating
No	
No	



Priority area of strategic plan: Quality Infrastructure

Project Description/Summary:

With the installation and start up of the new force main, the design engineering firm did not aniticipate the amount of H2S (Hydrogen Sulfide) that would be generated. This has resulted in high concentrations of H2S being generated and forced into the Wastewater Treatment Plant Headworks. The suggested solution is to remove the H2S from the influent flows using manholes and power vents before it reaches the Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

 $\rm H_2S$ is a dangerous gas that can erode metals and cause serious health problems for people. In high concentrations, it is a poisonous and explosive gas. The project is to vent the gas through the manholes and disperse it into the atmosphere.

Risk Management Rating

: Rating 25

Pros: By venting the gas before it reaches the headworks building, there is a reduced chance of potential harm resulting from gases built up in the building.

Cons: The gas will cause an odor around the Wastewater Treatment Plant; cost of the project.

Risk High 5 15 25 Medium 3 9 15 Low 1 3 5 Low Medium High Severity

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	20)25	7	2026	2027	2028	То	tal Cost
Major project costs:									
Capital purchase	\$ 150,000							\$	150,000
Other project costs, if any								\$	-
Less prior year spent								\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 150,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	150,000
(B) Funding Sources:									
Capital reserve/carry forward								\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable								\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants								\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 150,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	150,000

Prepared by: Stewart Schafer

Director responsible: Stewart Schafer

Date: September 1, 2023

Date: September 1, 2023

Project Name: Design and Paving at WWTP Phase 2

Division: **Operation Services** Division:

Wastewater Treatment

Requester: Date Requested: Nathan Martel September 12, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category: Betterment Engineered Structures Implementation:

Wastewater Treatment

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No)	Comment, if required
Yes	
No	

No No

Priority area of strategic plan: Quality Infrastructure

Project Description/Summary:

The placement of asphalt paving in the parking lot and roads within the Wastewater Treatment Plant.



Benefit of project/capital purchase:

The benefit of the project is to reduce the amount of mud being tracked into the administration building and extending the life of the floor. The asphalt will also better define the roads and parking lot.

Risk Management Rating

Date:

Pros: The pavement will ensure that less mud is tracked into the buildings building by staff and visiting guest, and thus extend the life of the administration building flooring. The pavement will also better define the roads and parking lots.

Cons: The cost to install payment.

Risk High Medium Low Low Medium High Severity

September 12, 2023

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028		To	tal Cost
Major project costs:								
Capital purchase	\$ 20,000						\$	20,000
Other project costs, if any							\$	-
Less prior year spent							\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$		\$	20,000
(B) Funding Sources:								
Capital reserve/carry forward							\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable							\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants							\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	20,000

Prepared by: Stewart Schafer	Director responsible:	Stewart Schafer	

Date:

Reviewed by Finance: Kelcey Maksymchuk

September 12, 2023

Project Name: Sanitary Sewer Masterplan

Sanitary Sewer Masterpian piping upgrades (not incl. Force Main Trunk) Division: Operation Services

Division: Waterworks

Requester: Date Requested: Kevin Kristian September 12, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category: Replacement
Engineered Structures

Implementation:

Waterworks

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope?
Are cost savings anticipated?
Are revenues anticipated?
Has external funding been secured?

Priority area of strategic plan:

(Yes/No)	Comment,	if	required	ł

Yes	
No	
No	
No	

Benefit of project/capital purchase:
Plan and manage the existing assets and future growth of the system.

Risk Management Rating

Pros: Inventory and rate the existing system for scheduled replacement. Plan for future development. Prevent new pavement over failing pipes.

Quality Infrastructure

Project Description/Summary: The sewer piping system in the City of North Battleford is at various life expectancy stages. This plan will provide the City with a predictable and logical replacement strategy and outlines future expansion.

Risk			
High	5	15	25
Medium	3	9	15
Low	1	3	5
	Low	Medium	High
		Severity	

Cons: Cost of the study/plan.

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total Cost	
Major project costs:							
Capital purchase	\$ 75,000					\$ 75,000	
Other project costs, if any						\$ -	
Less prior year spent						\$ -	
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	
(B) Funding Sources:							
Capital reserve/carry forward						\$ -	
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$ -	
External funding, i.e. grants						\$ -	
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	

Prepared by: Stewart Schafer

Director responsible: Stewart Schafer

Date: September 12, 2023

Date: September 12, 2023

Project Name:	WWTP Heating system		Division:	Operation	n Services	Division:	Wastewa	ter Treatment	t
Requester: Date Requested:	Stewart Schafer September 12, 2023		Asset Type: Asset Category:	Betterme Machinery	nt & Equipmer	Implementat	ion:		
Project Questions:	:	(Yes/No)	Comment, if requ	ired					
Is the project multi		No				and the second			
Are cost savings ar	nticipated?	No							
Are revenues antic	ipated?	No					1	4	1
Has external fundi	ng been secured?	No			and the second	Townsel State Stat			
					19 1	-		a !	
Priority area of stra	ategic plan: Quality Inf	rastructur	e					38.	
Project Description	ı/Summary:								
	reatment Plant's heating s	•						1	175
	ually fail, causing a heating						THE TOTAL		
emergency repairs	. The lines will be replaced	d with suita	able materials for t	he WWTP			Tippe V		
environment.								- Marie Marie N. 2. (1)	
					建				
							Control Control of the Control		
Benefit of project/	canital nurchase:				ł				
	at of the buildings and pro	tect our a	ssets from freezing	and					
damage in extreme		icci oui a.	sacta moni incezing	and					
damage in extreme	, willter cold.								
		<u> </u>			Risk				
Risk Management	Rating 9	l			High	5	15		25
Dunner Immuner and Inc.	: - :				Medium	3			15
Pros: Improved bui	ilding and plant climate co	ontroi			Low	1	3		5
						Low	Medium	High	
						-	Severity		
Cons: Capital Expe	nse								

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	1	Total Cost	
Major project costs:								
Capital purchase	\$ 50,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 80,000		\$	260,000	
Other project costs, if any						\$	-	
Less prior year spent						\$	-	
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 50,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$	260,000	
(B) Funding Sources:								
Capital reserve/carry forward						\$	-	
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$	-	
External funding, i.e. grants						\$	-	
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 50,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$	260,000	

Prepared by:	Stewart Schafer	Director responsibl	e: Stewart Schafer
Date:	September 12, 2023	Date:	September 12, 2023

Project Name:

Replacement of Bioreactor and Head Cell Valves, Stage

Department:

Operation Services

Division:

Wastewater

Requester: Date Requested: Nathan Martell September 6, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category: Replacement

Machinery & Equipment

Implementation:

Wastewater

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated?

Are revenues anticipated?
Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

Yes	This is a 2-year project.
No	
No	
No	

Priority area of strategic plan: Quality Infrastructure

Project Description/Summary:

During the 2023 summer cleaning of the bio-reactors and headwork at the Wastewater Treatment Plant, Wastewater Treatment Plant crews discovered a number of main valves were eroded. The project will be broken into two parts where the valves will be replaced over a 2-year period to reduce financial pressures for the City.



Benefit of project/capital purchase:

The project will replace valves that control the flow of wastewater through the Wastewater Treatment Plant that allow operators to better treat wastewater entering the plant.

Risk Management Rating

15

Pros: The replacement of the valves will be done when staff have better control of the wastewater flows that are pasting through plant.

Cons: The cost of the project.

Risk 15 25 High 3 9 15 Low 1 3 5 Low Medium High Severity High High

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	To	tal Cost
Major project costs:							
Capital purchase	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000				\$	260,000
Other project costs, if any						\$	-
Less prior year spent						\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	260,000
(B) Funding Sources:							
Capital reserve/carry forward	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000				\$	100,000
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants					_	\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	160,000

Prepared by: Stewart Schafer

Date: September 1, 2023

Director responsible: Stewart Schafer

Date: September 1, 2023

Reviewed by Finance:

Kelcey Maksymchuk

Project Name: FE Holliday

Renovations

Mark Keller

Division:

Operation Services

Division:

Water

Requester: Date Requested: Mark Keller October 10, 2021 Asset Type: Asset Category: New Asset

Machinery & Equipment

Implementation:

Water

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured? (Yes/No) Comment, if required

Yes

No

No

Yes (Pleas The City has applied to the Investing in Canada Infrastructure Funding



Priority area of strategic plan:

n: Quality Infrastructure

Project Description/Summary:

Currently, both FE Holliday Plant and Water Treatment Plant #1 do not have backup power generation capabilities. With seasonal climates becoming more extreme due to changes in global weather patterns, if SaskPower were to experience an event where it could not supply power to the City for more than 24 hours, the City would not have enough water storage in its water reservoirs to supply water to the City. This project is to install a backup generator at FE Holliday Water Treatment Plant to support the City in continuing to treat and pump water to all areas of the community. An investigation would be required to determine if the backup generator would use natural gas or diesel fuel. Although natural gas is cheaper than diesel fuel, costs to run a new pipeline to supply natural gas to the generator may be cost prohibitive.

Administration has applied for funding from the Federal Government under the Disaster Mitigation and Adaptation Fund (DMAF). If the City's application is approved, the City will receive 40% of the project funds. If the application is not approved, the project will be deferred to 2026 and Administration will plan to save for the project.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

The benefit would allow the FE Holliday Water Treatment Plant to continue producing and pumping water to the City reservoirs during prolonged power disruptions in the City, or when the North Saskatchewan River experiences high turbidy events such as flood events from spring thaws or rain events west of the the City.

Risk Management Rating

15

Pros: To allow the City to continue to have a clean and reliable water supply during either a prolonged power outage or major river flood events.

Cons: The project will be expensive and cannot be realized without assistance from Federal and Provincial grants. Any increased or additional expenses will be the sole responsibility of the City.

Risk			
High	5	15	25
Medium	3	9	15
Low	1	3	5
	Low	Medium	High
		Severity	

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	7	Total Cost
Major project costs:							
Capital purchase	\$ 2,000,000					\$	2,000,000
Other project costs, if any						\$	-
Less prior year spent						\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	2,000,000
(B) Funding Sources:							
Capital reserve/carry forward	\$ 700,000					\$	700,000
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants	\$ 800,000					\$	800,000
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	500,000

Prepared by: Mark Keller Director responsible: Stewart Schafer

Date: October 10, 2021 Date: September 13, 2023

Project Name:

Installation of the Water Tower Backup Generator

Mark Keller

Requester: Mark Keller
Date Requested: September 1, 2022

Department:

Asset Type:

Asset Category:

Operation Services

New Asset

Machinery & Equipment

Division:

Implementation:

Water Water

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated? (Yes/No) Comment, if required

No	
No	
No	
	Currently, the City has applied for the Federal Disaster Mitigation Funding.

Has external funding been secured?

Priority area of strategic plan: Quality Infrastructure

Project Description/Summary:

The existing water tower is the centre hub for both the *Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition* (SCADA) system and the City's point-to-point computer remote networking system. During prolonged power outages, both systems would become inoperative, rendering it impossible for utility operators for water and wastewater to see what their remote stations are doing and how they are functioning. The power outage would also interrupt all computer communications for City departments outside of City Hall.

In 2023, the new Riverview Sewage Lift Station entered into operation. At that time, it was determined the old Riverview Lift Station backup generator was no longer useful due to its inadequate power to operate the new Lift Station's pumps. Administration is recommending that the old Riverview Lift Station backup generator be repurposed to run the SCADA and City's point-to point-computer networking hub.

The old natural gas backup generator would be moved to the water tower and installed in a new shed to provide electrical power to the SCADA and point-to-point network system. The electrical generator also has enough capacity to operate the recirculation pump used to maintain chlorine levels in the water tower tank.

Administration has applied for a federal funding grant to assist with financial support. In the event that the grant application is unsuccessful, Administration recommends the project proceeds anyway.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

The benefits of the project would be to provide uninterrupted service to both the SCADA system and to the point-to-point networking system. The backup generator can also be used to power the recirculation pump to recirculate the water within the water tower during times of extended power outages.

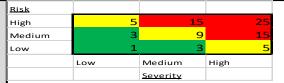
Risk Management Rating

9

Pros: The backup generator will ensure that both the SCADA communication system continues operating during extended power outages. The backup generator will continue to operate the recirculation pump during the same extended power outage.

Cons: The water tower is planned to be decommissioned in the next 10 to 20 years, meaning that the recirculation pump will no longer be required. However, the SCADA and water tower lights will remain as part of the cityscape.





Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	To	tal Cost
Major project costs:			2020	2027	1010		otal cost
Capital purchase	\$ 800,000					\$	800,000
Other project costs, if any						\$	-
Less prior year spent						\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	800,000
(B) Funding Sources:							
Capital reserve/carry forward						\$	-
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants	\$ 320,000					\$	320,000
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 480,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	480,000

Prepared by: Mark Keller Director responsible: Stewart Schafer

Date: September 1, 2022 Date: September 1, 2023

Project Name:

Fire Hydrant Replacement

Requester: Joe Gagne

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated?

Has external funding been secured?

Department:

Operation Services

Division:

Waterworks

Date Requested:

September 10, 2023

Asset Type: Asset Category: New Asset
Engineered Structures

Implementation:

Waterworks

Project Questions:

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

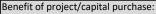
, -,	
	Replacement of the Canadian
	Darling which are no longer
	manufactured and parts are
Yes	becoming harder to find.
No	
No	

No No

Priority area of strategic plan:

Project Description/Summary:

After finishing the replacement of all of the John East fire hydrants within the City inventory, the City's Waterworks Department will start repairing/replacing hydrants that are pre-1980. This is due to rusting of zinc bolts that hold the hydrant to the existing pipes. Bolts of this type are corroding, causing the hydrant bolts to leak. The work will include digging up the hydrant, inspecting the hydrant parts (including the zinc bolts), and replacing the worn out parts. Zinc bolts will be replaced with stainless steel bolts. The work will be carried out throughout the City of North Battleford.



The zinc bolts and old hydrants will continue to corrode, causing additional leaks and may cause City fire hydrants to be out of service.

Risk Management Rating

1

Pros: Updating aging infrastructure to ensure that less repairs are required in future. Replacing of outdated hydrants to ensure parts are more readily available. Less malfunctions with updated hydrants and hydrant parts.

Cons: The cost and time to install the fire hydrants. During hydrant replacement, the firefighting services will be limited on that hydrant's block.





Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total Cost
Major project costs:						
Capital purchase	'					\$ 100,000
Other project costs, if any						\$ -
Less prior year spent						\$ -
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
(B) Funding Sources:						
Capital reserve/carry forward						\$ -
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$ -
External funding, i.e. grants						\$ -
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000

Prepared by: Joe Gagne

Director responsible: Stewart Schafer

Date: September 10, 2023

Date: September 10, 2023

Reviewed by Finance:

Kelcey Maksymchuk

Project Name:	New Water Production Well #30	Department:	Operation Services	Division:	Water
Requester:	Kevin Kristian	Asset Type:	New Asset	Implementation:	Water
Date Requested:	September 12, 2022	Asset Category:	Engineered Structures		

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated? Are revenues anticipated?

Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No)	Comment, if required
No	

Quality Infrastructure Priority area of strategic plan:

Project Description/Summary:

The well field is made up of several wells that supply raw water to Water Treatment Plant #1 (WTP #1) for processing before being pumped into the City's distribution system. Over the years, these wells lose their ability to pump a large volume of water. This results in the wells having to be rejuvenated. Despite these measures, wells still lose their capacity to produce large volumes of water and it requires the drilling and development of a new well to supply the necessary amount of water to WTP #1.

The project would be drilling and developing a new water production well, including well pump complete with electrical control system, a variable frequency drive (VFD) and motor, and flow and level sensors that will be connected the WTP #1 SCADA controls.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

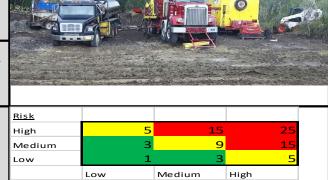
The benefit to build a new water well would be to ensure a constant source of water to the City's Water Treatment Plant #1.

Risk Management Rating

Pros: The ensure a constant supply of water to the City.

(Yes/No)	Comment, if required
No	
No	
Yes	
No	





Low Severity Cons: The cost to drill and develop a new production water well.

Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total Cost	
Major project costs:							
Capital purchase	\$ 600,000					\$ 600,0	000
Other project costs, if any						\$	-
Less prior year spent						\$	-
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,0)00
(B) Funding Sources:							
Capital reserve/carry forward	\$ 300,000					\$ 300,0	000
Sale of asset, if applicable						\$	-
External funding, i.e. grants						\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,0	000

Prepared by:	Stewart Schafer	Director responsible:	Stewart Schafer
Date:	September 12, 2023	Date:	September 12, 2023

UPAR

Underground Pipe and Asphalt Replacement Program (UPAR))										
Name of project / purchase	Division	Fund source	2024	2025	2026	2027	2020	2029	2030	2024	2022
Engineering Fees	Water	Levy	2024 50,000	2025 50,000	50,000	2027 50,000	2028 50,000	50,000	50,000	2031 50,000	2032 50,000
Liighteering rees	Sewer	Levy	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Roads	Levy	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
	Rodus	Levy	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	
17th Ave beside Brady School - Griding and hot asphalt	Roads	Levy	100,000					1			
15th Avenue form 97th Street to 100th Street	Roads	Levy	100,000								
Douglas Avenue from 20th Avenue to Borden Crescent	Roads	Levy	130,000								
18th Avenue from 17th Avenue to Bowers Drive	Roads	Levy	,	230,000				i			
Aberdeen Overlay	Roads	Levy				283,725		1			
Killdeer Drive Overlay	Roads	Levy					1,125,000				
Shorthorn Overlay	Roads	Levy						453,375			
Holstein Overlay	Roads	Levy							208,000		
Thatcher Avenue Overlay	Roads	Levy						ĺ		1,823,250	
110th Street between Railway Avenue & 8th Avenue	Water	Levy	1,100,000								
	Sewer	Levy	1,000,000								
	Roads	Levy	1,500,000								
Marquis & Thatcher Overlay and main repairs	Water	Levy	116,400								
	Sewer	Levy	116,400								
	Roads	Levy	543,806								
104th Street 800-1500	Water	Levy		1,118,000							
	Sewer	Levy		715,000							
	Roads	Levy		2,613,000							
14th Avenue: 102nd -104th Street	Water	Levy			303,750						
	Sewer	Levy			303,750						
	Roads	Levy			715,500						
15th avenue: 99th-100th Street	Water	Levy			151,875						
	Sewer	Levy			151,875						
	Roads	Levy			357,750						
106th Street 900 block, 1100 block and 1300 block	Water	Levy			742,500						
	Sewer	Levy			303,750						
	Roads	Levy			1,073,250						
103rd Street 000 1400	Water	Long				651,000					
103rd Street 900-1400	Water Sewer	Levy				315,000		+		+	
	Roads	Levy				2,226,000		+		+	
	Noaus	Levy				2,220,000				+	
99th Street 1300-1500	Water	Levy				42,000				-	
5541 541 641 1500 1500	Sewer	Levy				42,000				+	——
	Roads	Levy				1,113,000					
	110000	,				1,113,000					
	+									+	
	+									+	

Name of project / purchase	Division	Fund source	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
8th Avenue 105th Street to 111th Street	Water	Levy	2024	2023	2020	2027	491,063	2023	2030	2031	2032
our Avenue 105th 5treet to 111th 5treet	Sewer	Levy					782,063				
	Roads	Levy					2,073,375				
	110000						2,073,373				
107th Street 700-900, 1100-1300	Water	Levy						1,155,000			
,	Sewer	Levy						506,250			
	Roads	Levy						2,025,000			
110th Street 600-1100	Water	Levy							1,046,250		
	Sewer	Levy							871,875		
	Roads	Levy							2,464,500		
110th Street 1200-1800	Water	Levy								700,000	
	Sewer	Levy								660,000	
	Roads	Levy								2,968,000	
100th Street - 500, 600, 700, 800 Blocks	Water	Levy									907,500
	Sewer	Levy									907,500
	Roads	Levy									1,980,000
Pioneer Avenue Sidewalk Phase 2	Sidewalk		175,000								
Sidewalk Replacement 2024	Sidewalk		125,000								
Sidewalk Replacement 2025	Sidewalk	Levy		300,000							
Sidewalk Replacement 2026	Sidewalk	•			300,000						
Sidewalk Replacement 2027	Sidewalk	Levy				300,000					
Sidewalk Replacement 2028	Sidewalk						300,000				
Sidewalk Replacement 2029	Sidewalk							300,000			
Sidewalk Replacement 2030	Sidewalk								300,000		
Sidewalk Replacement 2031	Sidewalk	Levy		·					·	300,000	
			5,156,606	5,126,000	4,554,000	5,080,725	4,921,500	4,589,625	5,040,625	6,601,250	3,945,000

UNBUDGETED

Unbudgeted Requests

2024 Budget

Item	Department	Amount
Operating Budget		
Additional staff - 6 students	Parks & Rec	63,478
Mains - 1 seasonal staff	Water Utility	25,600
6mth - Environmental staff (only w/ grant - 50%)	Operations	20,000

City of North Battleford 2024 Unbudgeted Operating Budget Request

Project Name:	Parks Summer Students	Division:	Parks & Recreation	Division:	Parks & Recreati
Requester:	Cheryl DeNeire	Asset Type:		Implementation:	Parks & Recreati
Date Requested:	November 1, 2023	Asset Category:			

Project Questions:

(Yes/No) Comment, if required

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated?

Yes Ongoing
No
No
No
No

Are revenues anticipated?
Has external funding been secured?

Priority area of strategic plan: Sustainability

As per Strategic Plan

2.1 Consider sustainability in all Council and Administration actions.

Project Description/Summary:

The Parks Division cannot meet service level requirements due to a reduction in summer staffing levels and an increase in demand and property. The unbudgeted request is to increase the student staffing complement to 10 students- 6 new positions plus an elimination of staggered start dates, with all 10 positions starting in early May) for an overall cost of \$63,478.00. This cost includes an offset of \$19,000 from contract services- students will assist with a portion of the maintenance of City-owned empty lots. This staffing increase will enable the Parks Division to begin to be more sustainable and to provide a more comprehensive outcome to City residents.



Benefit of project/capital purchase:

Increased beautification and usability

Risk Management Rating

Pros:

Improved service levels

Cons: Increase in wages

5	15	25
3	9	15
1	3	5
Low	Medium	High
	Severity	
	1	3 9 1 3 Low Medium

Financial Information: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025	2026	2027	2	028	To	tal Cost
Major costs:								
Capital purchase	\$						\$	-
Operating budget	\$ 82,478						\$	82,478
Reallocation of Service Contracts	(\$19,000)						-\$	19,000
(A) Total cost	\$ 63,478	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	63,478
(B) Funding Sources:								
External funding, i.e. grants	\$ -						\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 63,478	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	63,478

Prepared by: Cheryl DeNeire		Director responsible:	Cheryl DeNeire
Date:	November 7, 2023	Date:	November 7, 2023

City of North Battleford

2024 Unbudgeted Operating Budget Reques

	2024 011	budgeted Operating bu	uget itt
roiect Name:	Water Works Seasonal	Division:	Ī

Requester: Joe Gagne
Date Requested: October 2, 2023

Staff

Division: Operation Services
Asset Type:

Business Unit: Waterworks

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated?

Are revenues anticipated?
Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No)	Comment,	if required
----------	----------	-------------

Asset Category:

(, ,	
Yes	
No	Increased Productivity
No	
No	

Organizational Excellence

Project Description/Summary:

Priority area of strategic plan:

level of service to the public

Increase to staffing complement by 1 seasonal staff member for the summer months (bringing the total complement to 8 during this time). Additional staff would allow for completion of more projects and required maintenance.

maintenance and repairs more efficiently and effectively to provide an increased

With increased staff in the summer months we can perform required



Benefit of project/capital purchase:

Increased productivity and completed projects - allowing the department to provide enchanced maintenance of aging infrastructure to extend lifespan, increase the level of service and ensure smooth work flows in daily operations.

Risk Management Rating



Financial Information: (\$ CDN)

		2023		2024		2025		2026		2027	То	tal Cost
Major costs:												
Capital purchase												
Operating budget	\$	25,600									\$	25,600
(A) Total cost	\$	25,600	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	25,600
(B) Funding Sources:												
External funding, i.e. grants	\$	-									\$	-
Taxation required (A - B)	Ś	25,600	Ś	-	Ś	-	Ś	_	Ś	-	Ś	25,600

Prepared by: Joe Gagne

Director responsible: Stewart Schafer

Date: October 2, 2023

Date: October 2, 2023

City of North Battleford 2024 Unbudgeted Operating Budget Request

Project Name:	Summer Env Support	Division:	Operation Services	Business Unit:	Waste Management
Requester:	Jeff Blanchard	Asset Type:		Prior Year	
Date Requested:	October 3, 2022	Asset Category:		re-Budget?	

Project Questions:

Is the project multi-year in scope? Are cost savings anticipated?

Are revenues anticipated? Has external funding been secured?

(Yes/No)	Comment, if required
No	
No	
No	
No	Will Apply for Eco Canada

Priority area of strategic plan: Quality Infrastructure

Project Description/Summary:

In May through October of every year there is an increased workload for the Environmental Technologist and Waste Managmenet Facility Staff.

The Environmental Technologist spends the majority of their time completing permit required and waterworks disturbance related sampling (maintenance and UPAR).

Waste Management Facility Staff are completing extra tasks to support the WMF and garbage and recycling collection. WMF Staff are picking up wind blown litter, maintaining fences, completing general maintenance, and responding to residential requests for cart pick up and deliveries. WMF Staff continue to work on our cart inventories throughout the City. Multiple efforts have failed to adequately update our cart inventories.

A Seasonal Operations Labourer/Tech Assistant could alleviate pressure on the Environmetanl Technologist and assist WMF Staff in all areas of Operation. Additionally funding would be requested through Eco Canada through their Science Horizons Youth Internship program. If successful, Eco Canada would cover up to 80% of wages up to \$18,000 for a term position of 6 to 12 months. The program is only for participants in STEM fields who are 30 and under and are authorized to work in Canada.

If Eco Canada funding was not approved or a candidate not identified within the hiring agreement there would be no impact to budget.

Benefit of project/capital purchase:

The two person on-call system will ensure that the proper on-call work is done and documented, resulting in less claims against the City. In addition, with the second person the issue of safety on the job is greatly enhanced, reducing possible Occupational Health and Safety claims

Risk Management Rating

Pros:

The position would alleviate workload bottlenecks and improve the overall level of service throughout the spring and summer. Cart inventories and management practices would be improved and CNB is better positioned to charge garbage and recycling pick ups and identify users abusing information gaps. If the program was successful it could be considered in subsequent years.

Cons:

Eco Canada funding is not garunteed. The overall cost for wages would increase by approximatley \$13,000 with funding.

Will require agreement from the Union (Letter of Understanding, wage was based on Assistant Plants Operator \$25.06/hr) to meet STEM requirements.



Financial Information/Estimated Capital Costs: (\$ CDN)

	2024	2025		2026		2027	2028	Т	otal Cost
Major project costs:									
Capital purchase									
Operating Budget	\$ 20,000.00							\$	20,000.00
Less prior year spent									
(A) Total Capital cost	\$ 20,000.00	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	20,000.00
(B) Funding Sources:									
Capital reserve/carry forward									
Sale of asset, if applicable									
External funding, i.e. grants	Dependant on grant applied for - funding available								
Taxation required (A - B)	\$ 20,000.00	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	20,000.00

Prepared by: Jeff Blanchard	Director responsible:	Stewart Schafer			
Date: October 3, 2022	Date:	October 12, 2021			

Reviewed by Finance:

Kelcey Maksymchuk